Welcome to Citibank and thank you for choosing us for your banking needs.

This manual contains some important information you should know about your deposit relationship with Citibank. It is an agreement between you and us. From Account Transactions to Electronic Banking and beyond, we want you to understand how our products and services work, as well as to understand some of the important responsibilities that exist – yours and ours.

Some of these responsibilities are the same for every customer, no matter where you live. Others are different based on specific state laws. Some are described in additional agreements. Together, these documents provide basic terms and conditions of our deposit relationship.

This manual also contains an arbitration provision that covers all disputes between us.

Please review this Client Manual thoroughly – and keep it for future reference. And if you have any questions, or need additional copies, please call us anytime at 1-888-CITIBANK or Text Telephone (TTY): 1-800-945-0258, visit your local branch or use the search function on citi.com.
## Contents

**Contact Us** | 4  
**General Terms — Consumer Use**  
**Acknowledgment** | 5  
**Important Note to Australian Resident Clients** | 5  
**Definitions** | 7  
**Definitions of Types of Accounts** |  
**Account Opening/Ownership/Maintenance** | 9  
**Amendments/Changes to This Agreement** | 9  
**Arbitration** | 9  
**Conflicting Demands/Disputes** | 9  
**Exemplar Signature** | 9  
**Governing Law** | 9  
**Indemnification** | 10  
**Information Sharing** | 10  
**Limitation on Time to Sue or Arbitrate** | 10  
**Recording Your Service Requests** | 11  
**Your Consent for Us to Call You** | 11  
**Your Consent for Us to Use Your Mobile Phone Number to Identify You** | 11  
**Security Interest** | 11  
**Severability** | 11  
**Waiver** | 11  
**Account Opening** | 11  
**Consumer Reporting Agency Information** | 12  
**Checking Account Sub-Accounts** | 12  
**Updating Your Account Information** | 12  
**Transferring Account Ownership** | 13  
**Language Preference** | 13  
**Account Errors and Adjustments** | 13  
**Assignments** | 14  
**Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act** | 14  
**Account Transactions** | 15  
**What This Section Covers** | 15  
**Checkbooks and Checks** | 15  
**Deposits** | 15  
**Remotely Created Checks** | 16  
**Endorsements** | 16  
**Items Sent for Collection** | 17  
**Verification and Collection** | 17  
**ACH Provisional Credits** | 17  
**Notice of Incoming Transfer** | 17  
**Returned Items/Transactions** | 17  
**Reconstructing Lost, Missing, or Destroyed Deposits** | 18  
**Our Right to Refuse Deposits** | 18  
**Account Balance and Transaction Information** | 18  
**External Funds Transfers** | 19  
**Cancellations or Amendments of Funds Transfer Requests** | 20  
**Claims** | 22  
**Withdrawals** | 22  
**Account Statements and Notices, Periodic Statements** | 28  
**Cancelled Check Options** | 28  
**Substitute Checks and Your Rights** | 29  
**Filing a Claim** | 29  
**Special Circumstances** | 30  
**Forfeited Accounts** | 30  
**Death or Legal Determination of Incompetence** | 30  
**Dormant Accounts** | 30  
**Legal Process** | 30  
**Right of Setoff** | 31  
**Restricted Access** | 31  
**Closing a Deposit Account** | 31  
**Certain Deposit Accounts with Transactional Features** | 32
Foreign Currency Exchange 34
Limitation of Liability 34

Electronic Banking 35
General 35
Access Devices 35
Withdrawal Posting Cut-Off Times 36
Types of Transactions; Limitations 36
Error Resolution and Notice Procedures for Claims or Questions concerning Consumer International Global Transfers and International Wire Transfers 47
Error Resolution and Notice Procedures for all other Electronic Fund Transfers 47
Confidentiality at Citibank 49

Limitation of Liability 50

Arbitration 51
Covered Disputes 51
Arbitration Limits 51
How Arbitration Works 52
Paying for Arbitration Fees 52
The Final Award 52
Right to Resort to Provisional Remedies Preserved 52
Survival and Severability of Terms 52
Rules for Rejecting This Arbitration Provision 53

Signature Card (Reference Copy) 54
Contact Us

CitiPhone Banking®

Toll-Free (within the U.S.):
1-888-CITIBANK

To call collect from outside the U.S.:
1-210-677-0065

For the speech and hearing impaired
call our Text Telephone (TTY):
1-800-945-0258 or 711 if dialing in the U.S.

• To report errors or to ask questions about
electronic transfers;
• To obtain current interest rates and Annual
  Percentage Yields;
• For balance inquiries or other kinds of account
  information;
• To transfer funds between your accounts;
• To report a stolen, missing or damaged Citibank®
  Banking Card;
• To order checks;
• To request a stop payment on a check

Other Customer Service Telephone Numbers*

Citibank® Online:
1-800-374-9700
citibankonline.com

Contact your Financial Advisor or
Citi Personal Wealth Management:
1-800-846-5200

Text Telephone (TTY):
1-800-568-3405

Retirement Plan Services:
1-800-695-5911

Text Telephone (TTY):
1-800-788-6775

Citigold® Customer Service with linked
Citi Personal Wealth Management Investment
Accounts or for relationships which do not
contain a linked Citi Personal Wealth Management
Investment account:
1-888-CITIGOLD (1-888-248-4465)

Citi Priority Main Customer Service
1-888-275-2484

Citi Priority Collect Number
1-210-677-3780

Citibank® MasterCard® or Visa®
1-800-950-5114

Footnote:
* To ensure quality service, calls are randomly monitored and may be recorded.
General Terms – Consumer Use Acknowledgment

When you open a Citibank consumer deposit account, you are agreeing that your account will be governed by this Client Manual (sometimes referred to as “Manual”) and any and all accompanying Marketplace Addenda (sometimes referred to as “Addendum”). Together, the Manual and Addendum are referred to as “Agreement,” which contain important terms and conditions, details, rules and procedures applicable to each of your accounts. You agree not to use any consumer account for business purposes. Not all products and services described herein may be available to customers of Citi Private Bank, and International Personal Bank U.S. for clients in the Citigold® Private Client International, Citigold® International, Citi International Personal, Citi Global Executive Preferred, and Citi Global Executive Account Packages. These customers may receive other or additional specific terms and conditions.

Unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing, our relationship with you will be that of debtor and creditor. That is, we owe you the amount of your deposit. No fiduciary, quasi-fiduciary or other special relationship exists between you and us. We owe you a duty of ordinary care. Any internal policies or procedures that we may maintain in excess of reasonable commercial standards and general banking usage are solely for our own benefit and shall not impose a higher standard of care than otherwise would apply in their absence.

If your country of residence is other than the United States or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, you acknowledge that you are responsible for, and agree that you will comply with, all laws, regulations, and rules applicable to your accounts, products and services with us, including any tax, foreign exchange, or capital controls, and for all payments, reporting or filing requirements that may apply as a result of your country of citizenship, domicile, or residence.

This Manual provides information about financial services provided by Citibank in the United States and its territories. It is not, and should not be construed as, an offer, invitation or solicitation of services to individuals outside of the United States. Your eligibility for a particular product and service is subject to a final determination by Citibank.

Important Note to Australian Resident Clients
Please note that Citibank N.A.: (i) is exempt from the requirement to hold an Australian financial services license under the Australian Corporations Act 2001 in respect of its provision of financial services to you; and (ii) is regulated by the Federal Reserve, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the U.S. under U.S. laws, which differ from Australian laws.

Definitions
When used in this Agreement:

“We,” “us,” “our,” and “Citibank” mean Citibank, N.A., and “you” and “your” mean you, the customer.

“Access Device” means a card or code, or other means of identification and authentication, used to access your account. In this Agreement, it means your “Citibank® Banking Card” including your Citibank® ATM Card, Citibank® Debit Card, or other type of device issued by Citibank along with or in lieu of your Citibank® Banking Card. It also includes these account access codes: your Personal Identification Number (PIN), your Telephone Access Code (“TAC”), one time password (OTP) and the User ID and Password you use to access Citibank® Online and CitiMobile®.

“Auto Save” means a recurring pre-authorized transfer from a consumer checking account to a Citibank savings or money market account.

“Automated Clearing House Network” (“ACH Network”) means an electronic funds transfer system governed by the rules of a clearing house association, such as NACHA (National Automated Clearing House Association) or The Clearing House, that provides funds transfer services to participating financial institutions.
“Bill Payment” means an individual or recurring bill payments made through CitiPhone Banking® (including bill payments made using Citibank’s Telephone Automated Bill Payment Service and Staff Assisted Bill Payments), Citibank Online, CitiBusiness® Online and Citi Mobile®. Bill Payments do not include internal transfer payments made to accounts at Citibank or its affiliates.

“Business Day”

• when referring to Citibank, means any day of the week that is not a Saturday, Sunday or bank holiday. Non-Business Days are considered part of the following Business Day. For purposes of determining the Business Day for requests to open accounts, see the “Account Opening” section of the Manual. For funds availability purposes, see the “Funds Availability at Citibank” section of the Marketplace Addendum.

• when referring to Citigroup Global Markets Inc., means any day of the week Monday through Friday except days when the New York Stock Exchange is closed. Non-Business Days are considered part of the following Business Day.

“Citibank® ATM Card” means a Citibank® Banking Card that may be used at ATMs and at POS merchants for PIN purchases. (For more information, refer to the “Electronic Banking” section of this Manual.)

“Citibank® Banking Card” means any card that may be used at ATMs and at POS merchants, including Citibank ATM cards and Citibank® Debit Cards. We may also refer to this card as a Citibank Card or a Citi Card in promotional and other materials.

“Citibank® Debit Card” means a Citibank Banking Card bearing a Mastercard Brand Mark on its face that may be used at POS merchants to make purchases and at ATMs to withdraw cash and perform other transactions. Certain Citibank Banking Cards also display a contactless symbol indicating you may use your card to make a contactless payment to a participating merchant by tapping your card on the payment reader.

“Citigroup Global Markets Inc.” (“CGMI”), member SIPC, is an investment advisor and broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. CGMI and Citibank are affiliated companies under the common control of Citigroup Inc.

“Citi Personal Wealth Management” (“CPWM”) is a business of Citigroup Inc., offering investment products through Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (“CGMI”), member SIPC.

“Citi Private Bank” (“CPB”) is a business of Citigroup Inc. Citi Private Bank provides its clients access to a broad array of products and services available through bank and non-bank affiliates of Citigroup. Not all products and services are provided by all affiliates or are available at all locations. In the U.S., investment products and services are provided by Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (“CGMI”), member SIPC. Investment Management services (including portfolio management) are available through CGMI, Citibank, N.A. and other affiliated advisory businesses.

“Direct Deposit” means an Automated Clearing House (ACH) credit posted to your account. A Direct Deposit may include payroll, pension, state or federal payments (including social security), from your employer or outside agency. Forms for establishing direct deposits can be obtained at any Citibank branch or through Citibank® Online.

“Electronic Funds Transfers” (“EFT”) means any transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft or similar paper instrument, or computer or magnetic tape, so as to order, instruct or authorize a financial institution to debit or credit a consumer checking, savings or other asset account (such as brokerage). Examples of EFT transactions are:

• Citibank® Global Transfers
• International wire transfers from a consumer account
• Automated Clearing House (ACH)
• Instant Payments
• Zelle® Transfers
• Point-of-Sale (“POS”) transactions
• ATM transactions
• Direct deposit or withdrawal of funds
• Transfers initiated by telephone

Non-EFT transactions include: transfers related to bona fide trust and custodial accounts; domestic Fedwire and similar network transactions CHIPS, SWIFT, and telex; and transfers to cover overdrafts such as Safety Check transfers.

“Home Branch” means the Citibank branch in which you opened your account or to which your account was assigned or transferred. You may have several accounts assigned to the same Home Branch and they may be linked together, but one or more of these accounts may be governed by different state laws where no federal law applies and where state law is applicable or not otherwise preempted by federal law.

“International Personal Bank U.S.” (“IPB U.S.”) is a business of Citigroup Inc. (“Citigroup”) which provides its clients access to a broad array of products and services available through Citigroup, its bank and non-bank affiliates worldwide (collectively, “Citi”). Through IPB U.S., clients have access to the Citigold® Private Client International, Citigold® International, Citi International Personal, Citi Global Executive Preferred, and Citi Global Executive Account Packages. Banking products and services are provided by Citibank, N.A.

“Linked Accounts” or “Linking” means eligible Citibank deposit and/or credit accounts that are combined for different benefits, which may include pricing, statements, Safety Check and the ability to perform certain transactions between accounts. Certain accounts that you maintain with our affiliates may also be linked. Generally, accounts that you maintain in different geographies cannot be linked.

“Mobile Check Deposit” means a service whereby you can make a deposit of eligible checks to your accounts using a camera on a compatible smartphone or other device all as more particularly described in the separate terms and conditions for this service.

“Network ATM” means an ATM other than a Proprietary Citibank ATM that is operated by or on behalf of a financial institution or other operator that is a participating member of an automated teller machine network which accepts Citibank Banking Cards, including terminals bearing the Mastercard, Maestro or Cirrus marks.

“Point-of-Sale” (“POS”) means a Citibank® Banking Card EFT from your primary checking account to purchase goods and services and/or receive cash using your “Citibank® Debit Card” for Signature or PIN-based EFT transactions or by using your “Citibank® ATM Card” for PIN-based EFT transactions. (For more information, refer to the “Electronic Banking” section of this Manual.)

“Proprietary Citibank ATM” means an ATM that is owned and operated by Citibank, generally found in Citibank branches.

“Remotely Created Check(s)” means an item not bearing the drawer’s (your) actual signature, but purporting to be authorized by the drawer (you).

Definitions of Types of Accounts
“Estate Account” means an account opened by a fiduciary on behalf of a formal estate. The estate will have its own Taxpayer Identification Number issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Additional documentation is required to open the account.
“Individual Account” means an account owned in the name of one person only.

“Joint Account” means an account owned in the names of more than one person in joint tenancy. If one owner dies, ownership of the account will automatically pass to the surviving joint owner(s). Unless you designate otherwise on your signature card, application or other bank documentation, we will assume that personal accounts opened by two or more individuals are intended to be joint tenancy accounts with the right of survivorship. We can act on the instruction of any one or more of the joint account owners. In the event of conflicting instructions or a dispute among you, we may require all joint account owners to act together in giving us instructions or performing transactions. Any joint account owner may close a joint account.

Each account owner is jointly and severally responsible for all activity related to the joint account, including responsibility for paying overdrafts created by any authorized signer(s) or party to the account, whether or not they participate in the transaction or benefit from its proceeds. We may be required by legal process to pay all the funds in a joint account to satisfy a judgment against any or all account owners.

Applicable to accounts opened on or after April 23, 2021
All Joint Accounts must have at least one adult owner. Minors age 13 to 17 may qualify to open a Joint Account. Please refer to the governing state law of your account for information about legal rights and obligations of minors. When at least one owner of a Joint Account is a minor in the Basic Banking Package, the adult owner should serve as the primary signer which means the adult owner will receive communications and statements regarding the account according to the Client Manual — Consumers Accounts and Marketplace Addendum (for instance, see “Account Statements and Notices,” “Periodic Statements”). Unless expressly limited, the Joint Account rules explained in the Client Manual — Consumer Accounts and Marketplace Addendum otherwise remain unchanged.

“In-Trust-For (“ITF”) Account” means an account where you designate another person as beneficiary of the account. You can open an individual or joint ITF account as long as it is not a checking account. The beneficiary receives the funds in the account only upon the death of all account owners and cannot make any withdrawals or account changes before that time. If more than one beneficiary is named in our records, they will share equally in the account proceeds. During the lifetime of one or more of the account owners, this account will be treated as an individual account or joint account, as applicable. To change the beneficiary, all account owners must sign our documentation naming the new beneficiary.

“Trust Account” means an account owned by a trust. In some cases, the trust must have its own Taxpayer Identification Number issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Additional documentation is required to open the account.

“Uniform Transfers to Minors Account” (“UTMA Account”) means an account owned by a minor, who receives the funds as a permanent (irrevocable) gift. A custodian controls and manages the account for the benefit of the minor. The definition of a minor varies by state; however, generally, one custodian and one minor are allowed per account, unless the account is established under Maryland’s UTMA rules. We act only upon the custodian’s instructions. You may wish to consult your tax advisor or attorney before opening a UTMA account.

Citibank reserves the right to restrict an UTMA account once the account reaches the age of termination under state law. If the custodian refuses or is unable to transfer remaining UTMA account funds to the beneficiary at the age of account termination, Citibank may, at any time thereafter and in its sole discretion, block the UTMA account. If the UTMA account is blocked by Citibank, any and all future withdrawals from or deposits into the UTMA account will be prohibited. In addition, Citibank may issue a check for the balance of the UTMA account directly to the beneficiary if Citibank in its sole discretion believes the UTMA account has terminated under state law. Citibank also has the right to close the UTMA account at any time by issuing a check for the balance of the account in UTMA form.

General Terms – Consumer Use Acknowledgement | 8
Account Opening/Ownership/Maintenance

Amendments/Changes to This Agreement
We may change the terms of this Agreement by adding, deleting or modifying existing ones in which a notice will be provided as required by law. We may also amend the Agreement without prior notice, unless otherwise required by law (e.g., by posting the information in our offices, on our web site, or otherwise making it available to you). You should retain all amendments and notifications with copies of the agreements and disclosures we provided to you when opening your account.

Arbitration
This Agreement contains an arbitration provision that explains that you cannot go to court, have a jury trial or initiate or participate in a class action if you have a dispute with us. Instead, this provision tells you that the dispute must be resolved by a professional arbitrator, not a judge or jury. This section also explains how arbitration works and some of the differences between resolving a dispute in arbitration and resolving one in court. All of the terms of the arbitration provision are set forth in the section entitled “Arbitration.” Please read it carefully.

Conflicting Demands/Disputes
If there is any uncertainty or conflicting demand regarding the ownership of an account or its funds; or we are unable to determine any person’s authority to give us instructions; or we are requested by law enforcement or a state or local agency to freeze the account or reject a transaction due to the suspected financial abuse of an elder or dependent adult; or we believe a transaction may be fraudulent or may violate any law, we may, in our sole discretion: (1) freeze the account and refuse transactions until we receive written proof (in form and substance satisfactory to us) of each person’s right and authority over the account and its funds; (2) refuse transactions and return checks, marked “Refer to Maker” (or similar language); (3) require the signatures of all authorized signers for the withdrawal of funds, the closing of an account, or any change in the account regardless of the number of authorized signers on the account; (4) request instructions from a court of competent jurisdiction at your expense regarding the account or transaction; and/or (5) continue to honor checks and other instructions given to us by persons who appear as authorized signers according to our records. The existence of the rights set forth above shall not impose an obligation on us to assert such rights or to deny a transaction.

Exemplar Signature
Citibank may use automated processes to capture a digital image of your signature on checks written on your account to retain as your on-file signature. This on-file signature will be kept in Citibank’s records and may be used to determine the authenticity of your signature and whether subsequent checks or instructions on other items and documents are authorized by you.

Governing Law
Accounts and services are governed by federal laws and regulations and to the extent not preempted by federal law or otherwise inapplicable, by the “governing state law” determined as follows for accounts opened or services signed up for on or after February 24, 2012: If you open your account or sign up for a service in a branch, by the law of the state where the branch is located, regardless of the state where you reside, or, if you open your account or sign up for a service remotely (for example by Citibank® Online or CitiPhone Banking®), by the law of the state designated in the following chart unless a specific agreement or statute requires otherwise. In either case, state conflict of law provisions will not apply.
Governing State Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you open your account, or sign up for a service remotely (i.e., Citibank® Online, CitiPhone Banking®) and reside here . . .</th>
<th>Then the governing state law will be . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other U.S. state, territory or possession</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you open your account remotely, your Home Branch will generally be the branch where your first account is opened or subsequently transferred. Usually, once your Home Branch is established, additional accounts you open can be assigned to the same Home Branch regardless of the governing law applicable to the additional accounts. If you open your account in a branch, your Home Branch will be the branch where you opened the account. If you notify us of a change of address after your account is opened, it will not affect the Home Branch where your accounts are maintained and it will not affect the governing state law applicable to your existing accounts.

Indemnification
Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, you agree to indemnify, defend and hold us harmless from all claims, actions, proceedings, fines, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney fees) related to or arising out of: (a) your actions and omissions in connection with your accounts or our services, and (b) our actions and omissions, provided that they are taken/omitted in accordance with this Agreement or your instructions. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Information Sharing
Our consumer privacy notice describes personal information we may collect about you, including your name, address, telephone number, and other information we receive from you, information about your account and transactions, and information we receive from credit reporting agencies and other sources. You authorize us to disclose this information to affiliates and nonaffiliated third parties as permitted by applicable law except as you or we limit those disclosures under the terms of our consumer privacy notice. A copy of our consumer privacy notice accompanies your Agreement and we will provide it thereafter as required by applicable law. You may obtain a copy of our consumer privacy notice at any branch, by calling us toll-free within the U.S. at 1-888-214-0017, by calling CitiPhone Banking® (see the “Contact Us” section of this Manual for telephone numbers) or by visiting citibank.com. You may change your privacy preferences at any time by calling the toll free number listed in our privacy notice. We may take as long as thirty (30) days from our receipt of your privacy choices to process your request.

Limitation on Time to Sue or Arbitrate
Unless otherwise required by law, an action, proceeding or arbitration by you to enforce an obligation, duty or right arising under this Agreement or by law with respect to your account or any account service must be commenced within one (1) year after the cause of action accrues (two (2) years if the governing state law of your account is Texas).
Recording Your Service Requests
We may monitor or record your conversations with us or with an agent acting on our behalf. We do this from time to time to monitor the quality of service and accuracy of information given to you and to ensure that your instructions are followed.

Your Consent for Us to Call You
You understand that we or our agents may contact you at any telephone number you provide to us, including your mobile phone number. You agree to receive these calls and messages, such as text messages or prerecorded or autodialed calls. You understand your service provider may charge you for these calls/messages.

Your Consent for Us to Use Your Mobile Phone Number to Identify You
When you provide a mobile phone number to us, you authorize your wireless operator (AT&T, Sprint, T-Mobile, US Cellular, Verizon, or any other branded wireless operator) to disclose your mobile number, name, address, email, network status, customer type, customer role, billing type, mobile device identifiers (IMSI and IMEI) and other subscriber status details, if available, solely to allow verification of your identity and to compare information you have provided to Citi with your wireless operator account profile information for the duration of your business relationship with Citibank.

Separately, Citibank may obtain information about your mobile phone activity from third parties and may use this information for its other everyday business purposes. For more information, see our U.S. Privacy Notice for Consumers.

Security Interest
You grant us a security interest in your account for amounts owing to us under this Agreement by any owner. This provision does not apply to IRA or tax-qualified retirement accounts or where otherwise prohibited by law.

Severability
Unless otherwise stated, if any of the provisions of this Agreement are determined to be void or invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Waiver
We may delay in enforcing any of our rights under this Agreement without losing them. Any waiver by us shall not be deemed a waiver of any other right or of the same right at another time. You waive diligence, demand, presentment, protest and notice of every kind, except as set forth in this Agreement.

Account Opening
All accounts are opened subject to our ability to verify your identity by requiring acceptable types of identification. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires us to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. When you apply for an account, we will ask for information that will allow us to identify you. We may also ask for your driver’s license or other identifying documents. Please note: Your ability to perform or request certain account transactions on a new account, such as wire transfers, may be delayed for one or more business days after account opening.

Requests to open new accounts made through Citibank® Online or CitiPhone Banking® after 8:00 PM Eastern Time (7:00 PM Central Time, 5:00 PM Pacific Time) on a Business Day or on a weekend or holiday will be deemed to be received on the next Business Day. Requests to open new accounts in a branch after the end of Business Day will be deemed to be received on the next Business Day. The end of Business Day is posted at each branch.
**Consumer Reporting Agency Information**
You authorize us to obtain a consumer report in connection with the application, update or renewal of any deposit or loan account you apply for and you understand that we may also obtain such reports at any time once you become a customer. You also authorize us to use these consumer reports to consider you for other programs with Citibank.

We may report information, including negative account activity, about you and any joint account owners or authorized signers on the account (including any account closed by Citibank) to a Consumer Reporting Agency. As a result, this may prevent you from obtaining services at other financial institutions, including opening an account. If you believe that we have inaccurately reported information to a Consumer Reporting Agency, you have the right to file a dispute with that Consumer Reporting Agency. You may also file a dispute by calling CitiPhone Banking® (see the “Contact Us” section of this Manual for telephone numbers) or write to us at Citibank – Consumer Report Inquiry, P.O. Box 769004, San Antonio, TX 78245-9989. We will review our files and respond to you in writing.

**Checking Account Sub-Accounts**
For regulatory reporting and accounting purposes, all Citibank consumer checking accounts consist of two sub-accounts: a transaction sub-account to which all financial transactions are posted; and a savings sub-account into which available balances above a pre-set level are transferred daily.

Funds will be transferred to your transaction sub-account to meet your transactional needs. For Regular Checking (all non-interest bearing checking accounts), both sub-accounts are non-interest bearing. For all types of Interest Checking, the savings sub-accounts pay the same interest rate as their corresponding transaction sub-accounts. Transfers can occur on any Business Day. Transfers to the savings sub-account will be made whenever available balances in the transaction sub-account exceed a preset level. Transfers from the savings sub-account to the transaction sub-account will be made whenever the transaction sub-account balances fall below a predetermined level. Both sub-accounts are treated as a single account for purposes of your deposits and withdrawals, access and information, tax reporting, fees, etc.

**Updating Your Account Information**
It is important that your account records be kept up to date. You have a responsibility to provide us with your mailing address. Please inform us of any changes, including updates to your email address. Be sure to update all accounts accordingly. An incorrect address, may prevent receipt of bank statements and other important account related communications. Additionally, we will not be liable for errors, debits or charges to, or your inability to transact in, your account resulting from an improper physical, mailing or applicable other address.

You can update your account information by doing the following:

- By changing your profile settings on Citi Online or the Citi Mobile App;
- By calling CitiPhone Banking®;
- At a Citibank branch.

If you meet the required criteria, we will complete your address change request over the phone; however, it may be necessary to have you place your request in writing. Be sure to change the address on each of your accounts. Changing your address will not change the governing state law or the Home Branch of any of your existing accounts or services. If you have changed your address and would like to change your Home Branch or the governing state law of your existing accounts or services, you must either visit a branch or call CitiPhone Banking®.

We reserve the right to change your address for both mailing and records purposes if we receive information from the United States Postal Service or any other third party who we believe in our sole discretion is authorized to make such changes or who has actual knowledge of your current address.
Transferring Account Ownership
OWNERSHIP OF CHECKING, SAVINGS, MONEY MARKET AND CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY WITH OUR WRITTEN PERMISSION AFTER YOU COMPLETE OUR APPROPRIATE FORMS AND, IN MOST CASES, WOULD REQUIRE THE ACCOUNT TO BE CLOSED AND RE-OPENED.

Language Preference
This section applies if your preferred communication language about Citi’s products and services is other than English. Although we may not be able to accommodate your language preference at all of our branches or for all products and services, as a courtesy, at your request, and for your convenience only, when you open an account with us we may be able to provide you with services in your preferred language.

Account Documents
English is the controlling language governing your banking relationship with us and your account documents. As an example, the English version of this Agreement is the governing Agreement.

Spanish Language
For customers who inform us their preferred language is Spanish, upon your request, Citi can provide you with an unofficial Spanish translation of this Agreement and Spanish versions of your account statement. Although we may send you a Spanish version of your account statements, you can obtain an English version upon request. If you receive both an English and Spanish version of this Agreement or if you request English and Spanish versions of your account statements, you should retain both versions for your records. Many features on Citi Online and Proprietary Citibank ATM, and CitiPhone Banking® are offered in Spanish.

Account Communications
Other than Spanish, account communications and certain other notices, disclosures and communications may only be available in English.

Availability of Products and Services
Although some products and services provided in our branches may be available only in English, you may be able to speak to a representative at a branch or a Relationship Manager in your preferred language. Not all preferred languages are available in every branch. Please call CitiPhone Banking® to find branches with representatives who speak your preferred language.

Customer Service
You may be able to receive customer service in your preferred language by calling CitiPhone Banking®.

Account Errors and Adjustments
We may make adjustments to your account whenever a correction or change is required. Adjustments might occur, for example, if a deposit amount is entered in an amount that is different than the actual amount of the deposit or items you deposit are returned unpaid. In the case of a deposit error where the deposit amount is entered in the wrong amount, we will either investigate the discrepancy and make an adjustment (debit or credit) to your account or alternatively, credit your account for the full amount of the discrepancy without investigation.

You have a responsibility to review your account statement in a timely manner and to notify us promptly of any errors. Within thirty (30) days after we send or make available to you your account statement and accompanying items, you must notify us in writing of any errors, discrepancies, or unauthorized transactions not involving an electronic funds transfer. If you fail to do so, we will not be liable for debits or charges to your account resulting from such errors, discrepancies or lack of authorization, or for losses resulting from subsequent related occurrences.
Note: There are exceptions to this thirty day notice requirement. For claims asserting forged, missing, or unauthorized endorsements or a material alteration, you must notify us within the period specified by the state law applicable to your accounts.

You also agree that any suit or demand for arbitration that you assert based on an account error, discrepancy, or unauthorized transaction must be brought within one (1) year (two (2) years in Texas) after the date of the first account statement on which the error, discrepancy, or unauthorized transaction appears.

If you think an error has been made or if you need more information about a transaction, call CitiPhone Banking® at the number on the back of your Citibank® Banking Card. If your account is debited with a substitute check that you have received from us and you believe that there is an error or discrepancy or that the transaction is unauthorized, you are entitled to additional rights under the law. Please refer to the “Substitute Checks and Your Rights” section of this Manual. Please read the “Error Resolution and Notice Procedures” provisions of the “Electronic Banking” section of this Manual for additional information about problems with such transactions.

If funds to which you are not entitled are deposited into your account, we have the right to remove these funds from the account at any time without prior notice to you. If there are insufficient funds in the account, we may charge your other accounts to recoup the funds, as more fully explained in the “Right of Setoff” section of this Agreement.

Assignments
Most accounts can be assigned as collateral for a loan from us or another lender. Unless we agree in writing, any such assignment to another lender will remain subject and subordinate to our right of setoff. For the assignment to be effective, we must receive written notice of the assignment and agree to it in writing. We will then reflect the change on our records.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act
In order for Citibank to be compliant with the provisions of The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (commonly known as “FATCA”), a U.S. federal tax law, Citibank may contact you to request additional information and/or documentation. Please understand that Citibank does not and will not in any way support any attempt by you to evade U.S. taxes or any request by you for help in avoiding detection under FATCA. Furthermore, since Citibank is not in the business of providing tax advice, you should not rely upon Citibank to determine the impact of FATCA on your own business activities or what your own compliance obligations are under FATCA. We encourage you to seek the advice of experienced tax advisors to determine what actions you need to take to become FATCA compliant. Your failure to comply with FATCA may result in restricted access or withholding of taxes from interest payments due to you.
Account Transactions

What This Section Covers
This section governs transaction activity in the following Citibank accounts: all types of checking, savings and money market accounts. It does not apply to certificate of deposit accounts. Please note: Your ability to perform or request certain account transactions on a new account, such as wire transfers, may be delayed for one or more business days after account opening.

Checkbooks and Checks
When you open a checking or money market account with a check writing feature, you can order personalized checks through us. We will automatically deduct the cost from your account balance after your order is processed. You are responsible for verifying the accuracy of all information shown on your checks. If you find an error, you must notify us immediately.

If you choose to have your checks printed by another vendor, the form, encoding and format of the checks must follow our check specification requirements and be approved by us in advance. If you do not purchase your checks through us, we may charge a fee for each check that rejects during processing due to poor print quality, or if it fails to meet our specifications. You agree not to issue checks with features or marks that obscure, alter or impair information on the front or back of a check or that otherwise prevents us or another bank from capturing such information during automated check processing.

You agree to safeguard your blank and cancelled checks, and to take reasonable steps to prevent their unauthorized use. If your checks are lost or stolen, you agree to notify us immediately.

For security reasons, we reserve the right to close your account and transfer the balance to a new account. If we do, all checks written but not yet paid may be returned to payees as “Account Closed” or “Refer to Maker.” You will be responsible for issuing any replacement checks.

Deposits
You can make deposits:

• To qualifying accounts linked to your Citibank® Banking Card¹ at any Proprietary Citibank ATM in the U.S., 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Simply follow the directions on the ATM screen to insert your check or cash deposit in the appropriate slot. Some instruments such as some money orders or foreign checks cannot be accepted by the ATM terminal and must be deposited with a branch representative. When your transaction is completed, you will receive a transaction record via email or print (which ever option you select), that will provide an image of the check(s) or a breakdown of the cash accepted.

• With a teller, during regular banking hours, at any Citibank branch in the United States;

• By using our Deposit/Payment Express boxes which are located at select Citibank branch locations;

• By mail;

• By Mobile Check Deposit;

• By Direct Deposit (forms for establishing direct deposits can be obtained at any Citibank branch or through Citibank® Online);

Footnotes:
¹ To ensure your accounts are properly linked, please stop by a branch or contact CitiPhone Banking® at 1-888-CITIBANK. You may also view a list of eligible accounts types, and link your qualifying Citi® accounts to your Citibank® Banking Card by signing on to citibankonline.com. Select the “Link/Unlink Other Citi Accounts” option under “Services” and follow the instructions.
• By Citibank® Global Transfer Service (where available);
• By an ACH or wire transfer; or
• By Inter Institution Transfer Service. For more information about these transfer services, refer to the “Electronic Banking” section of this Manual.

We may accept items payable to you, or to any of you, from any source without questioning the authority of the person making the deposit. We also may give cash back to any authorized account signer(s) or agent(s) in connection with items payable to any owner, whether or not the items have been endorsed by the owner. If you make a deposit or payment that is not accompanied by instructions indicating how or where it is to be credited, we may apply it at our discretion, to any loan or deposit account any of you maintain with us.

**Remotely Created Checks**
You may not deposit remotely created checks to an account with us without our prior, express written consent. If you deposit remotely created checks with us, you agree that we may withhold a portion of the proceeds of such remotely created checks in a reserve account, in an amount that we reasonably believe may be needed to cover future charge backs, returned items, and/or claims that such remotely created checks were unauthorized. You grant us a security interest in the reserve account. Unless we agree otherwise in writing with you, reserve funds shall not bear interest. Our right to charge your account for returned remotely created checks will not be limited by the balance or existence of any reserve fund. Our rights with respect to the reserve fund, as well as the security interest granted to us, shall survive the termination of this Agreement. We may discontinue accepting remotely created checks at any time without cause or prior notice.

If you provide your account number to a third party with instructions to charge your account by means of one or more remotely created checks, you authorize us to pay such remotely created checks, even though they do not contain your signature and may exceed the amounts you authorized to be charged. This provision shall not obligate us to honor remotely created checks. We may refuse to honor remotely created checks without cause or prior notice, even if we have honored similar items previously.

**Endorsements**
To ensure that your check is processed without delay, you must endorse your check correctly by signing the back of the check. The area reserved for your signature is on the back of the check, within 1½ inches from the “top” edge (as shown in the picture below). Do not make any additional marks or notations on the back of the check.

You will be liable for unpaid checks returned late because your endorsement, a prior endorsement, or information you have printed on the back of the check obscures other endorsements.

We may endorse and/or collect items deposited to your account without your endorsement, but may require your personal endorsement prior to accepting an item for deposit.
Items Sent for Collection
We and other institutions may refuse to accept a check or other item for deposit or may accept it on a collection basis only. This often occurs with foreign, questionable or damaged items. If we accept an item for collection, we will send it to the institution upon which it is drawn, but will not credit your account for the amount until we receive the funds from the other institution. If we elect to credit your account before then, we may charge the amount back against your account if we do not receive payment for any reason. We may impose a fee in connection with sending and receiving items for collection (e.g., by charging your account or deducting the fee from the amount remitted). Other institutions that send or receive items for collection involving your account also may impose a fee for their services.

Verification and Collection
Any item that we cash or accept for deposit is subject to later verification and final payment. We may deduct funds from your account if an item is lost, stolen or destroyed in the collection process, if it is returned to us unpaid, or if it was improperly paid, even if you have already used the funds. Cash deposits are also subject to later verification.

ACH Provisional Credits
Credit for an automated clearing house (“ACH”) transfer is provisional until final payment is received by the payee’s financial institution. Until that happens, the party originating the transfer is not deemed to have made payment to the beneficiary, and the payee’s bank is entitled to a refund of the provisional credit. If we give you provisional credit for an ACH transfer, but do not receive final payment, you become obligated to us for the full amount without prior notice or demand.

Notice of Incoming Transfer
We are not required to give you a separate notice of our receipt of an ACH transfer. If we accept ACH credits to your account, you will receive notice of the credit on your next regular periodic statement. Although we may send notice of a non-ACH incoming funds transfer (e.g., a wire), we assume no obligation to do so. Transfers to your account will be reflected on your regular periodic statement. You may also contact your Home Branch during normal business hours to determine if a transfer has been credited to your account. This information is available to you anytime via CitiPhone Banking®, Citi Mobile® or Citibank® Online.

Returned Items/Transactions
When checks or other items that you deposit to your account are returned for insufficient or uncollected funds, we may, at our discretion, re-present those checks or other items for payment a second time without notifying you that the check or item was returned. You agree that we are not responsible for any loss or damage you may incur as a result of our not notifying you when such check or other item was first returned. At our option, we may re-present the check electronically.

We may also place a hold on the funds in question (see “Funds Availability at Citibank” section in the Marketplace Addendum) or charge your account for the amount (and any interest earned on it) whether or not the return or notice of non-payment is proper or timely.

This also applies to checks drawn on us which are not paid for any reason, and to checks that are returned to us in accordance with any law, regulation or rule (including a clearinghouse rule). We may assess a fee for each returned item and notify you of the return orally, electronically or in writing.

If we receive an affidavit or a declaration under penalty of perjury stating that an endorsement on an item deposited to your account is forged, that the item contains an alteration, or that there has been a breach of warranty in connection with the item, we may charge the item back against your account or place a hold on the funds pending an investigation, without prior notice to you.
Reconstructing Lost, Missing, or Destroyed Deposits
When you cash or deposit a check or other item with us, we act as your agent to collect the item. You assume the risk of loss for deposited items that are lost, missing, or destroyed during the processing and collection of the item(s). We may reverse any credit given and any interest earned or accrued for such a deposited item, and we may recover the amount of any funds disbursed for any such cashed item from any account you maintain with us.

You agree to cooperate fully with us to reconstruct such a deposited item by promptly:

- Providing us with a copy of the front and back of the deposited item from your or the issuer’s records;
- Asking the issuer of the item to place a stop payment on it (at our expense) and to issue a replacement item to you (if the deposited item has not been paid); and
- Reviewing your records and other information to obtain the issuer’s identity and any other information about the deposited item.

If you fail to cooperate with us to reconstruct the deposit, we may adjust any credit made to your account for the deposited item.

Our Right to Refuse Deposits
We may, at our discretion, refuse to accept funds for deposit to your account for any reason. We will, to the extent practical, try to facilitate your transaction by the best means available, including sending the item for collection or forwarding the item to the appropriate processing area. Your account will not be credited until collection or processing is completed.

Account Balance and Transaction Information
Although you may view your account information on Citibank® Online, Citi Mobile® or at an ATM and you may receive account information through CitiPhone Banking® and account updates through Citi® Text Banking, the information provided through any of these means may not include recent transactions and may also include funds that are not available for immediate withdrawal.

The end of Business Day cut-off time for the transactions listed in the following chart is 10:30 PM Eastern Time (9:30 PM Central Time, 7:30 PM Pacific Time). The cut-off time impacts the actual day on which these transactions will be effective and reflected in your account balance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Transaction Performed</th>
<th>Channel Where Transaction is Performed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deposits and Payments²</td>
<td>Proprietary Citibank ATMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Check Deposit</td>
<td>Citi Mobile®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals</td>
<td>All ATMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Global Transfers</td>
<td>Proprietary Citibank ATMs, Citibank® Online, Citi Mobile®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Transfers to other linked Citibank Accounts</td>
<td>Proprietary Citibank ATMs Network ATMs (primary account only)³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Citi Mobile®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone-initiated transfers (automated or staff-assisted)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnotes:
² Other than transfer payments to linked Citi Credit Cards.
³ Refer to details in section At a Proprietary Citibank ATM or at an ATM Network Machine.
External Funds Transfers
The following terms apply to any request to transfer funds from your account to an account maintained at another institution other than those made using an online or mobile person to person transfer service which is subject to a separate agreement. Examples of funds transfers covered by this section include wire transfers and Citibank® Global Transfers. In addition to the information provided here, please refer to any funds transfer agreements you may receive when you initiate such a request. For international funds transfers, you will be provided with certain disclosures required by federal law at the time you initiate your request for that transfer. To the extent the provisions in this section are inconsistent with the disclosures provided to you for an international wire transfer, the provisions of such disclosures shall govern. When you request a funds transfer, you authorize us to debit your account for the amount of the transfer and you also authorize us to charge your account any applicable service fees in accordance with the fee schedule in effect at the time of your request. For international funds transfer requests, you will be given information regarding the fees associated with that transfer on the disclosure you are provided at the time of the transfer request.

Reliance by Citibank
Citibank will rely on the information you provide in making a funds transfer on your behalf. It is your responsibility to provide Citibank® with accurate information regarding that transfer, including the account number of the beneficiary of the funds transfer and where applicable, the number (such as “BIC” or “SORT”) identifying the beneficiary institution; payment will be processed based on the number(s) provided by you. Should you provide an incorrect account number and/or beneficiary institution identifier, you understand that any losses resulting from the funds being credited to the wrong account will be your responsibility. For international transfers, you may be required at the time you initiate the request to provide Citibank with information regarding the currency in which the beneficiary account is maintained. You understand and acknowledge that Citibank will rely on this information in executing your request in accordance with the provisions set forth in the “Currency of Transfer” paragraph below.

Security Procedures
When you place an order for a funds transfer, we will follow a security procedure established for your protection and ours to verify that the transfer has been properly authorized. You understand that the security procedure is designed only to verify the source of the funds transfer instruction and not to detect errors in the content of that instruction or to prevent duplicate transfers. The procedure depends on the means by which you provide instructions to us. Unless we agree on another security procedure, you agree that we may confirm the authenticity and content of instructions by placing a call to any authorized signer on your account. By placing a transfer order, you agree to our use of the applicable security procedure. You agree to be bound by any funds transfer request that Citibank receives and verifies in accordance with the security procedure outlined above.

Transfer to a Beneficiary Bank
When you request a funds transfer, you must select a financial institution to receive it. For funds transfers within the U.S., the beneficiary bank must be a member of the Federal Reserve System, a correspondent bank of such a member, or a Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) member. You may request that the funds either be deposited into a particular account at the beneficiary bank or be held at the beneficiary bank for your beneficiary. The beneficiary bank is responsible for notifying the beneficiary that the funds are available. After the funds are transferred to the beneficiary bank, they become the property of the beneficiary bank. The beneficiary bank is responsible to locate, identify, and make payment to your beneficiary. When you identify a beneficiary by name and account number, the beneficiary bank may make final payment of the funds to the person identified by the account number even if the account number identifies a person different than the named beneficiary. If the beneficiary cannot be located, the funds may be returned. Except as may be prohibited by federal law, any losses resulting from an incorrect account number or other misidentification of your beneficiary provided by you are your responsibility and not Citibank's.
Currency of Transfer
Funds Transfers to beneficiaries within the United States are made only in U.S. dollars. For international
transfers, Citibank may ask you to indicate the currency in which the beneficiary account is held. If you
indicate that the account is held in U.S. dollars, your transfer must be made in U.S. dollars. If you indicate
that the account is held in foreign currency (either the local currency of the country where the account is
maintained or another foreign currency offered by Citibank) Citibank will send the transfer in that foreign
currency unless the transfer in foreign currency is prohibited by local restrictions of the destination
country. If you indicate you do not know the currency in which the beneficiary account is held, you can
choose to send the transfer in U.S. dollars or in one of the foreign currency options provided by Citibank at
the time of the transfer request. You understand that Citibank has the right to rely on your statement as to
the currency of the beneficiary account and that it will not be responsible for any error in the information
it provides you concerning the applicable exchange rate and the amount of funds to be received by the
beneficiary should your statement be incorrect and a currency conversion occurs after Citibank sends your
transfer. For transfers in foreign currency, Citibank will convert your U.S. dollar payment to the foreign
currency selected by you at Citibank's exchange rate in effect at that time for similar transactions. The
exchange rate includes a commission to Citibank for exchanging the currency. Information regarding the
applicable exchange rate will be provided to you at the time you initiate the transfer request. In addition, in
the case of transfers into your account which are sent in foreign currencies, we will convert the funds into
U.S dollars at our current conversion rate. Our conversion rate for both outgoing and incoming foreign fund
transfers includes a commission for the conversion service.

Delays or Non-Execution of Funds Transfers
We will not be liable for any delay or failure to execute your funds transfer request or delay in making the
funds available to the beneficiary due to circumstances beyond the control of Citibank or any intermediary
or beneficiary bank handling the transfer including, without limitation, any inaccuracy, interruption, delay
in transmission, or failure in the means of transmission of your funds transfer request or execution of such
request by the bank, whether caused by strikes, power failures, equipment malfunctions, or delays caused
by one or more of the institution's fraud screening procedures or compliance procedures for anti-money
laundering, economic sanctions or similar laws. You further agree that we may refuse to process or delay
processing any request if it would violate any guideline, rule, policy, or regulation of any government
authority or funds transfer system.

Incoming Funds Transfers
Notice of your incoming funds transfers will be deemed to have occurred when you receive your periodic
bank statement, or another notice from us, containing a credit to your account for the funds received.
Also, to determine if a funds transfer has been credited to your account, you can call CitiPhone Banking®,
view your account information on Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile®, or request account updates via
Citi® Text Banking.

Cancellations or Amendments of Funds Transfer Requests
Applicable to Consumer International Citibank Global Transfers and International Wire Transfers
You have the right to cancel your funds transfer request for a full refund or to amend your funds transfer
request provided you cancel or amend your request within thirty (30) minutes of your authorizing payment
for that transfer. If you request a cancellation or amendment after this thirty (30) minute period, the
provisions under the paragraph “Applicable to all other Funds Transfer Requests” will apply.

To cancel a Consumer International Citibank Global Transfer, please call 1-866-515-1725 (TTY 1-800-788-
6775), sign into citibankonline.com, Citi Mobile, or visit a full-service proprietary Citibank ATM. When
cancelling by phone, you will need to provide us with information to help identify the funds transfer you
wish to cancel, including the amount and location where the funds were to be sent. Any refund will be made
no later than three business days of your request to cancel.
To cancel a Consumer International Wire Transfer, please call 1-888-606-9716 (TTY: 1-800-788-6775) and for Citibank Online initiated wire transfers, you can cancel online. When cancelling by phone, you will need to provide us with information to help identify the funds transfer you wish to cancel, including the amount and location where the funds were to be sent. Any refund will be made no later than three business days of your request to cancel.

Applicable to all other Funds Transfer Requests
You may cancel or amend a funds transfer request only if we receive the request prior to having executed the transfer and at a time that provides us with a reasonable opportunity to act upon that request. In general, after we have sent the transfer, you will not be able to cancel or amend it unless the beneficiary bank consents to such a request. We and/or the beneficiary bank may impose a fee in connection with the return of that transfer and for any required currency conversion. We will not be liable to you for any loss resulting from the failure of the beneficiary bank to agree to a recall or amendment of your funds transfer request.

Rejection of a Funds Transfer Request
We reserve the right to reject your funds transfer request without cause or prior notice. We may reject your request if the dollar value of one or more of your transfer requests exceed your daily transfer limit, if you have insufficient available funds in your account for the amount of the funds transfer and applicable fee, if the information you provide in connection with that transfer is incomplete or unclear, if we are unable to confirm the identity or authority of the person providing the request, or if we are unable to fulfill your request for any other reason. For international transfers you understand we are required by U.S. regulations to provide you with certain information about your transfer request and if we are unable to provide you with that information at the time of your transfer request for any reason, we will need to reject your request. If we reject a request for a funds transfer, you will be notified of the rejection at the time of your request or as soon thereafter as we determine to reject the transfer request.

General Tips for Wire Transfer Safety
Wire transfers are a fast way to send money to individuals and businesses. However, because they are fast and final they can also be a target for fraud. According to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the incidents of wire transfer scams have increased significantly. Common scams include: phishing (attempts to obtain sensitive information such as account details by posing as a reputable company via email, text, or phone); family emergency (receipt of a message from a friend or family member claiming to be in need of money for an emergency); and IRS Impostors (fake IRS tax notices or individuals impersonating as IRS agents claiming you owe taxes). For additional recent and common scams, please visit the Federal Trade Commission web site at https://www.consumer.ftc.gov/features/scam-alerts.

Your financial security is important to us. We encourage you to take the following steps to reduce your risk of fraud when sending wire transfers:

• Know Who You are Dealing With – Do not send funds to an individual or business you don’t know personally.

• Verify your Wire Transfer Instruction – Check the information you include on a wire transfer instruction to verify the information is correct.

• Verify the legitimacy of what you are paying for – Independently confirm (whether in-person or through a trusted third-party) the legitimacy of what you are paying for.

• Be Cautious of any Recipient Claiming Urgency – Don’t be rushed into initiating a transfer to anyone claiming an urgent deadline.

If you believe you may have been a victim of a wire transfer scam, time is of the essence. Please contact Citibank immediately so that we can attempt to contact the corresponding financial institution that may have received the fraudulent wire transfer.
Claims
Applicable to claims or questions with respect to Consumer International Citibank Global Transfers and International Wire Transfers
Please refer to the “Error Resolution and Notice Procedures for Claims or Questions concerning Consumer International Global Transfers and International Wire Transfers” paragraph under “Electronic Banking” for a description of your rights.

Applicable to claims or questions with respect to domestic Citibank® Global Transfers
Please refer to the “Error Resolution and Notice Procedures for all other Electronic Fund Transfers” paragraph under “Electronic Banking” for a description of your rights.

Applicable to claims or questions with respect to Domestic Wire Transfers.
You have the responsibility to let us know of any error, delay or other problem with your funds transfer within thirty (30) days from the date you receive notification that we have transferred the funds. In the event that your transfer was delayed or erroneously executed as a result of erroneous information you provided, you understand that you may be responsible for the amount of that transfer and any associated fees. If your transfer was delayed or erroneously executed as a result of Citibank's error, Citibank's sole obligation to you is to pay or refund such amounts as may be required under the Uniform Commercial Code Article 4A or by other applicable law. Any claim for interest payable by us shall be at our published savings account rate in effect within the state of the home financial center of the account from which the funds transfer was made.

Limitation of Liability
Citibank shall not be responsible for any incidental or consequential damages or expenses arising in connection with your funds transfer.

Withdrawals
Where to Make a Withdrawal
At a Citibank Branch
You can withdraw up to your available balance by cashing a check or making a withdrawal at a Citibank branch. We may require you to present identification.

At a Proprietary Citibank ATM or at an ATM Network Machine
You can use your Citibank® Banking Card to withdraw cash from your eligible linked accounts at a Proprietary Citibank ATM and from primary linked accounts at a Network ATM. Depending on the terms of your account, there may be a Citibank transaction fee for cash withdrawals from a Network ATM other than those which you can use without incurring a surcharge as described in the following paragraph. In addition, the company that owns or operates the machine may charge you a fee for the withdrawal. For more information on ATM withdrawals, refer to the “Electronic Banking” section of this Manual.

You can withdraw cash, get information and make transfers between your eligible linked Citibank accounts with no surcharge fee when you use your Citibank Banking Card at ATMs in the U.S. located at Citibank branches, ATMs at select retail store locations, and ATMs participating in the MoneyPass® Network. ATMs in retail stores and at other non-Citi locations are not owned or operated by Citibank. Use the Citi Worldwide ATM/Branch Locator on Citibank Online or the Citi Mobile® App to find the nearest ATMs and branches, including non-Citi ATMs in the U.S. with surcharge free access.

Cash Withdrawals
Cash withdrawals or payments at any Citibank branch may be restricted due to the limited amount of currency on hand. If we do not have sufficient cash for a large withdrawal or payment, we may make arrangements for a later cash payment or offer to make payment with an Official Check. We assume no responsibility to provide personal protection for customers who elect to carry large sums of money off our premises.
Writing a Check
You can write a check for any amount up to the available balance (including any Checking Plus® or Safety Check availability) in your checking account or money market account, provided your account offers a check-writing feature, by using one of the personalized checks you receive from us or one of the compliant checks that you have ordered elsewhere. Checks must be written in U.S. dollars.

Paying Your Checks
Electronic Presentment of Checks
We may charge your account on the day that a check or other transaction is presented (or returned) to us directly or electronically for payment. We may charge your account or place a hold on funds at an earlier time if we receive notice that a check or other item deposited to your account is being returned, or if we receive notice that your check or electronic payment (e.g., at a point-of-sale) is being processed for collection. Please note: Some merchants may obtain authorizations in advance for point-of-sale transactions in an amount greater than the final transaction amount. You agree that we may place a hold on sufficient funds to cover the amount of the authorized transaction, pending its final settlement through the system even if that amount exceeds the actual amount of the transaction. This could affect the balance available to cover other transactions.

Check Processing Cut-off Hour
In order to handle the large volume of checks processed each day, we may treat any check you have written that is presented for payment after 2:00 PM on a Business Day as if it were received on the next Business Day. Our cut-off hour with respect to any notice, knowledge, stop payment or post-dated check order, or legal process received by us involving a check we have received for payment is one hour after the opening of the Business Day following the Business Day on which we received the check. Our cut-off hour for check processing purposes with respect to our right of setoff is midnight of the Business Day following the Business Day on which we received the check, or such later time by which we must return the check.

Notations on Checks
We may ignore any legal copy appearing on your checks (such as “Void after 60 days”). Our decision to pay or not to pay a check is based on funds available in your account and other factors. It may not be affected by any subsequent deposits to your account.

PLEASE NOTE: As checks you have written are presented to us for payment during the course of a Business Day, we may place a hold on available funds in your account for the amount of those checks resulting in a reduction in your available account balance throughout that day. The held funds may be applied against processing of those checks or other transactions later that day.

We process most checks by automated means based on information encoded on the checks. As such, we may not physically examine all checks to determine if they are properly signed or completed. You agree that we may rely on such a process and that it will be deemed an acceptable standard of care on our part.

Post-Dated Checks
You agree not to write post-dated checks. If you do, we may or may not pay the check on the day it is presented.

The following applies to you if the governing state law of your account is in a state other than New York: If you write a post-dated check on your account and intend that the check will not be paid by us until the date written on the check, you must notify us to register it at the time you write the check. In order for your registration notice to be effective, you must call CitiPhone Banking® and provide the number, payee, amount and date of the check. You may also send written notice of your post-dated check request to us at the address printed on your periodic statement. An oral or written request to register a post-dated check is good for six (6) months and may be renewed for additional six (6) month periods by giving written notice to us within the period during which the original notice is in effect. A post-dated check will be registered only if the notice is received at such a time and in such a manner as to afford us a reasonable opportunity to act
on it before we take action with respect to the check. We may pay any post-dated check that has not been properly registered with us or not registered in a timely manner. If we re-credit your account after paying a postdated check over a valid and timely postdated check notice, you agree to transfer to us all of your related rights against the payee or other holder of the check, and to assist us in legal action taken against that person.

**Stale-Dated Checks**

You agree that we may pay or reject a check which is presented to us for payment more than six months after its date (a “stale-dated” check), even if the presentment occurs after the expiration of a stop payment order. We normally do not examine the date on checks presented for payment. You agree that we are not required to identify stale dated checks or to seek your permission to pay them. To make sure that a check will not be paid, you should place a stop payment order on the check.

**Stop Payment Orders (Checks)**

**General**

Any signer on the account can instruct us to stop payment on a check that has not been paid by issuing a stop payment order at a Citibank branch, through Citibank® Online or by calling CitiPhone Banking®. For information about stopping payment on an automatic withdrawal or payment from your account (ACH), please refer to “Stop Payment Orders (Automatic Transfers)” in the “Electronic Banking” Section of this Manual.

A stop payment order must be received in a time and manner that gives us a reasonable opportunity to act on it before paying, accepting, certifying, cashing or otherwise becoming obligated to pay the item. Payment cannot be stopped on a check that has already been paid or that is in the process of being paid. At the time that you place a stop payment order, we may not be able to tell you whether the check has been paid or is in the process of being paid. Under certain circumstances, the law may allow the party in possession of the check to enforce payment, despite the stop payment order. You agree to indemnify us against any claim or loss resulting from honoring your stop payment request.

When you place a stop payment on a check, a stop payment fee may apply. Please refer to “Other Fees and Charges For All Accounts” in the *Marketplace Addendum* for a schedule of applicable fees.

When you place a stop payment order on a check and believe that the check may be converted to an electronic transaction (ACH), you should also place a second stop payment as an ACH. There is no fee for the second stop payment.

**Contents of Stop Payment Order**

You will need to accurately provide:

- Your account number;
- The date of the check;
- The check number;
- The exact amount (dollars and cents) of the check; and
- The payee’s name.

We may use some or all of the information, in our sole discretion, to identify a check. If the information is not exactly correct, the stop payment may not be effective.

**Effective Period of Stop Payment Order: Renewal**

A stop payment order on a check will stay in effect for six (6) months from the date we accept the stop payment order, unless you instruct us to cancel it or to renew it, provided that we have not already returned the check. The order may be renewed for additional six (6) month periods.
Your instructions to remove or renew a stop payment order must be received in a time and manner that gives us a reasonable opportunity to act upon it.

Payment over Valid Stop Payment Order
If you believe that we have paid a check over a valid stop payment order, we may require you to provide us with evidence of our acceptance of a valid stop payment order and an affidavit describing in detail your loss resulting from the payment of the check; and, if applicable, further describing in detail your dispute with the payee. If we subsequently determine that you were indebted to the payee for the exact amount of the check or less, you agree that we will have the right to debit your account for the amount of the indebtedness. If your account has insufficient funds to cover the indebtedness we may also exercise our right of setoff.

Replacement Check
If you write a new check to replace one on which you have placed a stop payment order, be sure it has a different check number and date. It is also helpful if you write the word “replacement” on it so it is not mistaken for the original check.

Official Checks and Money Orders
You may not as a matter of right place a stop payment on an official check, money order, or international cheque. If such an instrument has been lost, stolen, or destroyed, you and/or the payee may, under certain circumstances, be allowed to place a stop payment by completing a “Stop Payment Request and Indemnity Agreement” form. We may require that you wait ninety (90) days before reissuing the check or reimbursing you. You may also be required to purchase a surety bond for twice the amount of the instrument.

Insufficient Account Balances
We may accept, pay, certify, or charge to the appropriate account, checks and other items in the order we choose. For purposes of this “Insufficient Account Balance” section and the following “Overdrawing Your Account” section, an “item” includes checks, substitute checks, service charges, purported substitute checks, electronic items or transactions, drafts, remotely created checks, image replacement documents, indemnified copies, preauthorized payments, automatic transfers, telephone initiated transfers, ACH transactions, online banking transfers or bill payment instructions, withdrawal slips, in-person transfers or withdrawals, adjustments, and any other instruments or instructions for the payment, transfer or withdrawal of funds including an image or photocopy of any of these. Even if we provisionally post checks or other items to your account during the day, we may treat them as if we received all of them at the end of the day. We do not necessarily process transactions with regard to the fees that you may incur for insufficient balances.

Generally, your deposits and withdrawals are processed as follows:

First: Deposits made before the cut-off time are added to your account balance.

Second: Fees for services we provide.

Third: Transactions received real-time during the day are deducted as they occur if there is a sufficient available balance in the account to pay for the transaction and any associated fee. Example: ATM, debit PIN or teller withdrawals including cashed checks; transfers or Citibank Online bill payments initiated by you, debit card purchases at a merchant and most ACH debits that we receive throughout the day.

Fourth: Checks presented for payment and any ACH debit not deducted during the day are deducted from your remaining available balance in the order of lowest to highest dollar amount.

Footnotes:

4 ACH (Automated Clearing House) debits are received electronically through a merchant you have instructed to bill your checking account i.e., for your utility or phone bill.
Overdrawing Your Account
In the event of insufficient funds to pay all of your items or permit one or more transactions, we may return one or more of your items and/or not allow one or more of the requested transactions, or, in our sole discretion, we may create an overdraft by paying some or all of them. Regardless of the option we choose, we will charge you a fee (or fees) as stated in the “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” fee schedule located in the Marketplace Addendum. Additionally, you may be charged a fee by the merchant or other payee.

An Overdraft Fee may be assessed when your account is in overdrawn status after transactions post at the end of the day. A Returned Item fee may be assessed when a check or item is returned unpaid due to insufficient/unavailable funds in your account. Multiple fee(s), including Overdraft fee(s) and Returned Item fee(s), may be charged to you as a result of a returned, retry, or resubmission of a check, transaction or item. We may charge Overdraft fee(s) or Returned Item fee(s) each time a check, item, or transaction is presented or re-presented, which means more than one Overdraft fee(s) and/or Returned Item fee(s) may be charged for a check, item, or transaction. Overdraft fees and Returned Item fees, in any combination, will not be assessed more than four (4) times per day. An Overdraft Fee may also be charged whenever a transaction, including a service fee or charge, is deducted from your account and either causes your account to be overdrawn or increases the amount by which your account is overdrawn.

Please note that we do not charge an Overdraft Fee for ATM or debit card overdrafts. Our payment of any items or allowance of transactions that create overdrafts in no way obligates us to continue that practice at a later time. We may discontinue permitting overdrafts without cause or notice to you. We discourage the practice of overdrawing accounts.

We offer a line of credit account called Checking Plus® (variable rate) line of credit, which can cover your incoming items (as defined in the “Insufficient Account Balances” section) and prevent returned items up to your available credit line. This overdraft protection is not automatic and you must apply for and be approved for this account. You can also enroll in our Safety Check service, which lets you link a money market or savings account to cover overdrafts or use of unavailable funds in your checking account. For more information on Checking Plus® (variable rate) line of credit and Safety Check, please refer to the “Overdraft Protection” section of the Marketplace Addendum.

Withdrawal Refusals
In some instances, we may refuse a request for a withdrawal or transfer from an account. The following list includes, but is not limited to, the most common reasons we might refuse such requests:

• If the funds you wish to withdraw are not yet available; (See the “Funds Availability at Citibank” section of the Marketplace Addendum.)
• If we decide to require seven (7) days advance written notice and we have not received such notice;
• If there are insufficient funds in your account;
• If you use a type of check not acceptable to us;
• If the funds you wish to withdraw are being held to cover a checking account withdrawal under our Safety Check service;
• If the funds you wish to withdraw are being held due to cashing of a third party check against the account or for any other reason;
• If the withdrawal would consist of money owed to us;
• If the withdrawal you are requesting is of the type that is limited by federal regulations, and you have already reached the applicable limit;
• If, in the case of a joint account, any account signer gives us written instructions not to permit a withdrawal;
• If the account is pledged as collateral for a loan;
• If an account owner has died and we have not received all documents required to release funds in the account;

• If we have not received documents or identification required to permit access to the account, such as when the account is new and documentation remains missing;

• If we have been ordered by a court or other legal process not to permit the withdrawal;

• If you do not present us with appropriate identification or any other information that we may require;

• If we are aware of any dispute relating to the account or funds in the account;

• If we have some suspicion of fraud, irregularity, or illegality; or

• If we believe that the signature on a check or item drawn on your account and presented for payment does not appear similar to that appearing in our records.

Withdrawal Notice
We reserve the right to require seven (7) days advance notice before permitting a withdrawal from all interest checking, savings and money market accounts. We currently do not exercise this right and have not exercised it in the past.

Check Cashing

Your Own Checks
You can cash a check at any Citibank branch, for any amount up to the available balance with your Citibank® Banking Card or other identification that is acceptable to us.

Third Party Checks
In certain instances we may allow you to cash a third party check (i.e., a check originally payable to another person) at a Citibank branch, up to the available balance in your account using your Citibank® Banking Card as identification. If the check is payable to a party other than yourself, we may require that the other party’s endorsement be verified or guaranteed before we accept the check. In any case, we may refuse to accept any third party check for encashment for any reason. If you routinely request that we cash third party checks we may require that you enter into a separate agreement with us for that purpose. If we do cash a third party check, a hold may be placed on your account for the amount of the check until the check clears. The amount of the check cashed may also reduce your daily balance or average daily balance for interest and/or fee calculation purposes for up to the number of days it takes for us to collect the check.

Payee Check Cashing
When you write one of your checks to another person, that person, with proper identification, may be able to cash it at a designated Citibank branch up to the applicable limit which is currently $5,000. This limit may change from time to time without notice to you. We may charge a person who cashes your check a fee, or refuse to cash your check, if that person is not a deposit or loan customer of ours. Otherwise, the payee will be required to deposit the check to an account with us or elsewhere. For checks presented for encashment to a Citibank branch located in California or Nevada by a payee who does not bank with us, we may also require the payee to provide a fingerprint before cashing the check. If the payee refuses to provide a fingerprint, or, if a payee refuses to pay our check cashing fee, we may refuse to cash the check. You agree that our refusal to do so is reasonable and that we will not be liable to you for our refusal.

Check Cashing for Others
You should not use your account to cash checks for others who are not well known to you. Although we may make funds provisionally available to you and may take steps to determine whether a check will be paid, you are responsible for any loss that occurs if the check is returned to us for any reason (e.g., because it is counterfeit). Our employees cannot promise that checks drawn on or issued by other institutions, including cashier’s checks or official checks, will be paid.
Account Statements and Notices, Periodic Statements

We will provide a periodic account statement to you showing all activity for the statement period, all transactions made with your Citibank® Banking Card, all transfers you authorize in advance, and other account information for the statement period. Your periodic statement will include a summary of your linked account balances and an itemized listing of your transactions by date, including information about checks presented against your account, and other notices about your linked accounts. We use postage-paid ordinary postal-mail to send you statements or notices to the postal mail address reflected in our records for the account.

Regardless of the number of account owners, we only mail to one owner per account. Notification given to any one account owner is considered notification to all account owners and is considered delivered to you on the date we first place the statement or notice in the U.S. mail or the date that the email notifying you that your statement is available on Citibank Online is first sent, regardless of whether or not you receive it.

If two consecutive statements and/or notices are returned to us for any reason, you agree that we may hold subsequent notices and statements until we receive forwarding information from you. Statements and notices held for you will be deemed delivered to you on the date that they are prepared (for held statements), mailed (for returned statements) or otherwise made available to you. At our discretion, we may destroy mail that is returned to us as determined to be undeliverable. If you have a checking, Checking Plus®, or Checking Plus® (variable rate) line of credit account, you will receive a statement each month and that statement will include information regarding all of your other linked accounts.

You can arrange to receive separate statements for your linked Citibank accounts by calling CitiPhone Banking® (see the “Contact Us” section of this Manual for telephone numbers).

Instead of receiving a paper statement through ordinary postal mail, any signer on an account may elect to enroll in our paperless statement service when you are registered on Citibank Online. If you elect to use the paperless statement service, we will notify you via email of the availability of your statement on Citibank Online. The terms and conditions for the paperless statement service are subject to a separate agreement which you will accept when enrolling in the service and can view at any time on Citibank Online.

Cancelled Check Options

Unless you have an account package that allows you to elect otherwise and you have done so, we will not send you images of your cancelled checks.

If you have a checking account in the Citigold® Account Package, Citi Priority Account Package, Citibank® Account Package or a Citi Private Bank Account, you may elect to have your check images delivered with your periodic statements. You must speak with an account representative to sign up for this service. Please note that if you receive check images with your statement, included among those images may be some checks which were presented for payment but which were returned unpaid after your statement was prepared and sent to you.

Images of your cancelled checks presented within the past 18 months are also available to you through Citibank® Online. Additionally, you may request a copy of any of your cancelled checks by calling CitiPhone Banking®. Please refer to “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” in the Marketplace Addendum for applicable fees.
Substitute Checks and Your Rights

What Is a Substitute Check?
A substitute check is a paper reproduction created from a digital image of the front and back of the original check and bears the legend “This is a legal copy of your check.” You can use it the same way you would use the original check. Federal law allows banks to replace original checks with “substitute checks.” Under the law, a substitute check is the “legal equivalent” of the original check. In other words, it can be used in the same way and for all purposes for which you would use the original check.

Your Rights
The following rights apply if you receive a substitute check from us in lieu of the original check. These rights do not apply to original checks or to electronic debits. Your rights as to those transactions remain unchanged and are described in other sections of this Agreement. Please note these rights also do not apply to images of checks furnished to you or viewed through Citibank® Online.

In certain cases, federal law provides a special procedure that allows you to request a refund for losses you incur if you believe a substitute check is incorrectly posted to your account (for example, if you think your account was debited for the wrong amount) and production of the original check is needed to determine the validity of the debit. The losses you may attempt to recover may include the amount that was withdrawn from your account and fees that were charged as a result of the withdrawal (for example, overdraft check fees.) The amount of the refund you may request under this procedure is limited to the amount of your loss or the amount of the substitute check, whichever is less. You are also entitled to interest if your account is an interest-bearing account. If your loss exceeds the amount of the substitute check, you may be able to recover additional amounts under other laws.

Under federal law, you may receive up to $2,500 of your refund (plus interest if you have an interest-bearing account) within ten (10) Business Days after we receive a complete claim from you and the remainder of your refund not later than forty-five (45) calendar days after we receive a complete claim from you. You will not be entitled to a refund if we determine that the substitute check was correctly posted to your account. Alternatively, we may reverse the refund (including any interest on the refund) if we later determine that the substitute check was correctly posted to your account.

Filing a Claim
If you believe a substitute check you have received from us was improperly debited to your account, please call CitiPhone Banking® at the number indicated in the “Contact Us” section of this Manual. You must contact us within forty (40) calendar days of the date we mailed, or otherwise made available to you, the substitute check in question. We may extend the time period if you were prevented from contacting us for extenuating reasons. In certain situations, such as forgery claims, we may require that you put your claim in writing. If so, we must receive the information in writing within ten (10) Business Days from the day you first notified us of your claim.

If you are not able to contact us by telephone, you may also write to us at the following address: Citibank Client Services, P.O. Box 769014, San Antonio, TX 78245-9989.

In investigating your claim, we may request the following information from you:

• Description of how you suffered a loss;
• Amount of your loss;
• Explanation as to why the original check is needed to determine the validity of the amount charged to your account; and
• A copy of the substitute check and/or information to help us identify the substitute check (such as check number, the amount of the check and payee).
Special Circumstances

Forfeited Accounts
If your account is seized by or forfeited to the United States government or a state government, you no longer have title to the account, and the funds in the seized or forfeited account will no longer earn interest during such period of seizure or forfeiture, even if the funds are eventually returned to you.

Death or Legal Determination of Incompetence
You agree to notify us immediately of the death or court-ordered legal determination of incompetence of any owner or authorized signer on your account. We may disregard any notice of incompetence unless the person in question has been declared incompetent by a court of appropriate jurisdiction and we receive written notice and instructions from the court or court-appointed fiduciary regarding the account. We also may freeze, offset, refuse and/or reverse deposits and transactions (e.g., governmental or retirement benefits payments payable to the deceased) if an owner dies or is legally determined incompetent.

In case of death or legally determined incompetence of an account owner, we will continue to honor checks written on that account as well as other withdrawal instructions until we are notified of the death or the legally determined incompetence. We may continue to honor checks for up to ten (10) days following the death of the account owner unless a validly appointed representative of the decedent or another account owner provides us with stop payment instructions.

Upon notification of death or legal determination of incompetence, we will block individual accounts; joint accounts may remain unblocked for up to thirty (30) days after we have been notified of an account owner’s death. Certain documents must be presented to us before funds in such an account can be paid out and the account closed. For more information about which documents are required, please visit your Home Branch or contact CitiPhone Banking® (see the “Contact Us” section of this Manual for telephone numbers).

Dormant Accounts
Under applicable state abandoned property statutes, your account will be considered dormant (inactive) and we may be required to send to the appropriate state the balances in your deposit account unless you have done at least one of the following during a specified period of time:

- Deposited or withdrawn funds;
- Signed and returned our active account confirmation form; or
- Written to us concerning the account.

A certificate of deposit account that has not reached initial maturity will not be considered inactive, but if the account renews automatically, it can become inactive starting after the initial maturity date.

In complying with these requirements, the laws of the state of your last known address (as recorded on our bank records) govern the inactivity period and specific requirements applicable to your account. If your address, as recorded on our bank records, is outside of the United States, South Dakota law will govern.

Legal Process
Regardless of where or how we are served, we may comply with any state or federal legal process, including, without limitation, any writ of attachment, adverse claim, execution, garnishment, tax levy, restraining order, subpoena or warrant relating to you or your account which we believe to be valid. You agree that we may honor legal process that is served personally, by mail, or by facsimile transmission at any of our offices (including locations other than where the funds, records or property sought is held), even if the law requires personal delivery at the office where your account or records are maintained. You agree that we will have no liability to you for honoring any such legal process. You also agree that we will have no obligation to assert on your behalf any applicable exemptions to execution or attachment under
any applicable state or federal law. We will also have and may enforce a right of setoff and security interest against any of your accounts in order to reimburse us for our fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees, court costs and expenses, in complying with legal process.

We may comply with process we deem appropriate even if it appears to affect the interest of only one owner of a joint account. We may refuse to permit withdrawals or transfers from your account until such legal process is satisfied or dismissed even if such action results in insufficient funds to pay a check you have written or otherwise satisfy an obligation you may have incurred.

Accounts opened with trust or fiduciary designations (e.g., “XYZ, Inc. client trust account”) may be subject to legal process unless our records contain an express written trust or court order that provides otherwise.

Upon receipt of any legal process, you will be liable to us for our processing fee, and reimbursement for our record research, reproduction and handling costs. We may deduct such fee, as well as any expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees in connection with any such document or legal process, from your account or any other account you may have with us without prior notice to you, or we may bill you directly for such expenses and fees.

You agree to release and indemnify, defend and hold us harmless from all actions, claims, liabilities, losses, costs and damages including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees, associated with our compliance with any legal process we believe to be valid.

When we receive an order instructing us to restrict access to funds in an account, we may remove the funds from the account and maintain them separately. These funds will not earn interest and will not be considered as part of your combined balances when we determine account fees and rates.

Right of Setoff
Subject to applicable law, we may exercise our right of setoff against any or all of your accounts (except IRA, Keogh plans and certain trust accounts) without notice, for any liability or debt of any of you, whether joint or individual, direct or contingent, now or hereafter existing, and whether arising from our fees or charges, overdrafts, endorsements, guarantees, loans, attachments, garnishments, levies, attorneys’ fees, or other obligations. If an account is a joint or multiple-party account, each joint or multiple-party account owner authorizes us to exercise our right of setoff against any and all accounts of each account owner.

You expressly agree that our right of setoff extends to, and may be directed towards, any federal or state benefit payments (including Social Security benefits) directly deposited into your account. You also agree to allow us to apply any subsequently credited deposit made to your account against any overdrafts and against any fees and charges or other obligations owed us in whichever order we determine and that we may use any federal or state benefits payment that is deposited into the account (including direct deposit of Social Security) for this purpose. You acknowledge and agree that if you do not want your electronically deposited benefits applied in this way, you have the option of changing your direct deposit instructions by providing notice to the benefits payor at any time.

Restricted Access
There are occasions when we restrict access to deposits, such as when your account application is being processed, when funds are assigned as collateral or when we are required by law to restrict access. If funds assigned as collateral are in interest-bearing accounts, they will continue to earn interest as usual. They may not, however, be used in connection with our Safety Check service.

Closing a Deposit Account
You may close your account at any time (except as stated otherwise in this Manual). We may allow one owner/signer to close an account without the consent or signature(s) of any other owner(s)/signer(s). Except in limited circumstances, if you close a Certificate of Deposit account before maturity, you will be subject to an early withdrawal penalty.
We may close your account at any time with or without cause. We may try to notify you in advance should this be necessary, but we are not obliged to do so. If we close your account, we will send you a check for your final balance, if any, minus any applicable account fees and charges. For clients living outside the United States, you may be asked to complete wire transfer instructions to receive your funds. If your account balance is insufficient to pay applicable account fees and charges owed to us, you will continue to be liable to us for the unpaid amount and interest thereon until it is paid in full. Your obligations for transactions conducted prior to account closure will survive the termination of the account and this Agreement. If we close your account because of negative account activity, we may report that information to a Consumer Reporting Agency.

**Certain Deposit Accounts with Transactional Features**

If you have opened a deposit account on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) of the funds in the account (for example, as an agent, nominee, guardian, executor, custodian or funds held in some other capacity for the benefit of others), those beneficial owners may be eligible for FDIC “pass-through” insurance. This means the account may qualify for more than the standard deposit insurance amount. If the account has transactional features, you must be able to provide a record of the interests of the beneficial owner(s) in accordance with FDIC requirements in the format presented below. Additional information that describes the process to follow and the information you will need to provide to the FDIC in the event Citibank fails can be found on the FDIC’s website in a document entitled “Deposit Broker’s Processing Guide” in section “VIII. Part 370 Alternative Recordkeeping Entity Processing: Addendum to the Deposit Broker’s Processing Guide.”

In the event that Citibank fails, you agree to cooperate fully with us and the FDIC in connection with determining the insured status of funds in such accounts. This includes providing the FDIC with the information described above in the required format within 24 hours of bank failure. You understand and agree that your failure to provide the necessary data to the FDIC may result in a delay in your receipt of FDIC insured funds. Notwithstanding other provisions in this Agreement, this Section survives after a receiver is appointed for us, and the FDIC is considered a third party beneficiary of this Section.

**FDIC Format for Account Beneficiary Information (To be completed for each account beneficiary)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Number</th>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Account Number</td>
<td>Account Number at Citibank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tax ID</td>
<td>Customer’s SSN (no hyphens) or Tax ID number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tax ID Code</td>
<td>Code indicates corporate (TIN) or personal tax identification number (SSN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Name 1</td>
<td>Full name of owner line 1 as it appears on the account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Name 2</td>
<td>Full name of owner line 2 as it appears on the account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Address 1</td>
<td>Address line 1 as it appears on the customer’s statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Address 2</td>
<td>Address line 2 as it appears on the customer’s statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Address 3</td>
<td>Address line 3 as it appears on the customer’s statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>Address city as it appears on the customer’s statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>State postal abbreviation as it appears on the customer’s statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Zip</td>
<td>Address zip as it appears on the customer’s statement (no hyphens)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Number</td>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Country code as it appears on the customer’s statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Province</td>
<td>Province as it appears on the customer’s statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Principal balance of the customer’s account as of the institution failure date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Deposit Account Ownership Category</td>
<td>Single, joint, or business account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Transactional Flag</td>
<td>This field indicates whether the account has transactional features. Enter “Y” if account has transactional features, enter “N” otherwise. Transactional features means that the account holder can make transfers or withdrawals from the deposit account to make payments or transfers to third persons or others (including another account of the depositor or account holder at the same institution or at a different institution) by means of a negotiable or transferable instrument, payment order of withdrawal, check, draft, prepaid account access device, debit card, or other similar order made by the depositor and payable to third parties, or by means of a telephonic (including data transmission) agreement, order or instruction, or by means of an instruction made at an automated teller machine or similar terminal or unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Account Beneficiary Full Name</td>
<td>Account beneficiary’s first, middle, and last name or the registered name of the entity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Account Participant Type</td>
<td>BEN is the type you should use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Beneficiary’s Government-Issued ID</td>
<td>This field shall contain the ID number that identifies the account participant based on a government issued ID or corporate filing. For a United States individual – Legal identification number (e.g. SSN, TIN). For a foreign national individual – where a SSN or TIN does not exist, a foreign passport or other legal identification number (e.g. Alien Card). For a non-individual – the Tax identification Number (TIN), or other register entity number. The SSN or TIN should be used for uniquely identifying the account participant, and is not intended to be used for aggregation purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Beneficiary’s Government-Issued ID Type</td>
<td>The valid account participant identification types, are: SSN = Social Security Number, TIN = Tax Identification Number, OTH = Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Foreign Currency Exchange

Citibank’s World Wallet® service offers you the convenience of ordering foreign currency at competitive exchange rates quickly and easily. Foreign currency is available in more than 50 different currencies. You can order foreign currency simply by visiting your local Citibank branch or by calling CitiPhone Banking®. Daily order limits may apply. Delivery of foreign currency can be made to your address on record or an alternate address in the continental United States, for an additional nominal charge. Citibank will not deliver to P.O. Boxes or to locations outside of the continental United States. All orders placed for next business day delivery must be made by 3 PM Central Time. For more information about these services, you may visit citibank.com, call CitiPhone Banking® or 1-800-756-7050 toll-free within the United States. Your account will be automatically charged by us for the amount of your order, plus any applicable service and shipping charges. For redemptions of foreign currency, your account will be credited in U.S. dollars, less any applicable service charges. The exchange rate for a purchase or redemption of foreign currency is the Citibank foreign currency banknote conversion rate in effect at the time you place your purchase order or redeem your currency. This rate includes a commission to Citibank for the conversion service.

Limitation of Liability
We assume no responsibility and make no representation regarding (a) comparative exchange rates available from other sources, and (b) foreign laws relating to currencies, including, without limitation, the importation of currencies and laws affecting the free convertibility of local currencies.
Electronic Banking

The following terms apply to a) Electronic Fund Transfers (EFT) (e.g., consumer ATM transactions, point-of-sale (POS) transactions, domestic Citibank Global transfers, Zelle® transfers, ACH transfers and Instant Payments) and b) where indicated International Citibank® Global Transfers and consumer international wire transfers designated as remittance transfers under federal law. Any authorized signer on an account may apply for these services on behalf of all authorized signers. Some EFT services are subject to separate terms and conditions (e.g., Citibank Global Transfers and Zelle® transfers) which are provided to you when enrolling in a specific service.

We shall comply with the requirements of, and you shall be entitled to, the remedies for error resolution for an EFT required in accordance with the federal Electronic Fund Transfer Act, 15 USC 1693 or alternatively, the remedies for error resolution for a remittance transfer in accordance with the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, 15 USC 1693o-1 and regulations promulgated thereunder. You may be entitled to additional rights and remedies – including different limitations of liability for unauthorized transactions – according to the governing state law of your account. For more information, refer to “Lost or Stolen Citibank® Banking Cards or Other Access Devices and Unauthorized Electronic Transactions” in this section of the Manual.

General
Please note that each withdrawal, transfer, purchase and cash advance is limited by the amount available in your account or available to you via an overdraft protection program such as Checking Plus®, Checking Plus® (variable rate) line of credit or Safety Check. Some Network ATM operators may impose lower limits on cash withdrawals.

Limitations on Transfers and Withdrawals and Right to Suspend or Discontinue Services
At any time we may change the transfer and withdrawal limits that apply when you use an Access Device, and at any time we may suspend or discontinue operation of certain electronic banking services based upon security issues and other factors

ATM Terminal Transactions
You can get a record detailing the transactions you perform at Proprietary Citibank ATMs and Network ATMs. For deposits and payments made at Proprietary Citibank ATMs, your deposits and payments are accepted subject to bank verification.

Termination of Electronic Banking Services
If you wish to terminate any electronic banking services or no longer wish to use your Citibank® Banking Card, call us at CitiPhone Banking® at 1-888-CITIBANK or write us at P.O. Box 769004, San Antonio, TX 78245-9989.

Access Devices
Generally, you will receive your Citibank® Banking Card when you open your account. If you do not select your Personal Identification Number (PIN) at account opening, you will receive the PIN in a separate mailing. Your PIN is required for all Citibank® Banking Card transactions at Proprietary Citibank ATMs, at Network ATMs or for PIN based POS purchase transactions. You agree to keep your PIN confidential. No bank employee knows your PIN or will ever ask for it. For your protection, we encourage you to periodically change your PIN. You can change your PIN at any time:

• At a Proprietary Citibank ATM;
• At any Citibank branch in the United States;
• On Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile.
If you are unable to change your PIN at a Proprietary Citibank ATM or through the CitiPhone Banking® automated system, you may contact CitiPhone Banking® to request a PIN mailer. The sealed mailer contains a confidential, pre-set PIN that is systemically generated and mailed directly to you. When you receive the PIN mailer, you will need to call CitiPhone Banking® to activate the PIN.

The PIN you select must consist of four numbers and cannot begin with a zero. Many international ATMs do not have keys with both letters and numbers. If your PIN contains letters, please learn their corresponding numbers, as letters may not always be noted on the keys. You should also be aware that non-Proprietary Citibank ATMs and international ATMs may limit access to a primary checking account. To initially sign on to Citibank® Online, for additional security, in addition to your Citibank® Banking Card number and your PIN, you will need to choose a Citibank® Online User ID and Password. Together, the User ID and Password you select will be your Access Device for Citibank® Online.

To use the CitiPhone Banking® automated service, in addition to your Citibank® Banking Card, you will need a Telephone Access Code (TAC) or other form of permitted Access Device. Once you have received your Citibank® Banking Card, you can set up this code by calling CitiPhone Banking® (at the number on the back of your Citibank® Banking Card) for instructions on how to establish your TAC. To use the Citi Mobile® App or Citibank® Online, in addition to your Citibank® Banking Card, you will need a User ID and Password. If an unauthorized person has obtained access to your Citibank® Banking Card, your PIN, your Citibank® Online User ID and Password or your TAC, notify Citibank immediately. Your rights and obligations in the case of unauthorized use of any of your Access Devices are the same as for lost or stolen Citibank® Banking Cards.

We will automatically send you a new Citibank® Banking Card before your current card expires. When you receive your new card, you will need to activate the card by following the instructions enclosed with the card. You will need to sign your new card and destroy your old card.

Please note that the Citibank® Banking Card we issue you is and remains the property of Citibank. We have the right to take possession of it, to demand its return, and to cancel it at any time. You may also cancel your Citibank® Banking Card at any time and for any reason. To do so, cut your card in half and notify us through CitiPhone Banking®, Citibank® Online or at a Citibank branch. You agree to return the Citibank® Banking Card to us upon request.

**Withdrawal Posting Cut-Off Times**

For purposes of determining the Business Day for posting of cash withdrawals from Proprietary Citibank ATMs, the following applies: A Business Day is any day of the week that is not a Saturday, Sunday or bank holiday. Withdrawals made after 10:30 PM Eastern Time (9:30 PM Central Time, 7:30 PM Pacific Time) or on non-Business Days will post to your account on the following Business Day.

**Types of Transactions; Limitations**

**Cash Withdrawals**

The cash withdrawal limits outlined in the chart may apply on a per account per Business Day basis or on a per Citibank Banking Card, per Business Day basis. The stated limits apply regardless of the number of signers on an account or Citibank Banking Card.

The number of cards issued to a Citigold® Private Client, Citigold Account Package, Citi Priority or Citi Private Bank account customer does not affect the maximum withdrawal limit per account.
Cash Withdrawal Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package or Tier</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>$5,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package¹</td>
<td>$2,000/$5,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Priority Account Package</td>
<td>$2,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Account Packages</td>
<td>$1,500 per Citibank® Banking Card, per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$5,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$5,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For all packages, you may be able to place a $50 per Business Day cash withdrawal and point of sale limit on the amount you can access from any or all of your deposit accounts using your Citibank® Banking Card. If you would like to place such a limit, please call us at the number on the back of your card.


There is no limit to the number of withdrawals you can make. You can use your Citibank® Banking Card to:

- Withdraw cash at a Proprietary Citibank ATM from your linked deposit accounts or obtain a cash advance from your linked line of credit and credit card accounts as permitted by the terms of those accounts;
- Withdraw cash at a Network ATM.

Fees for Cash Withdrawals

There is no charge for making cash withdrawals with a Citibank® Banking Card at Citibank ATM locations in the U.S. Our charges for cash withdrawals at non-Citibank ATM locations will vary based on the account package you selected. When you use a Network ATM other than at a location within our surcharge-free network, you may be charged a fee by the ATM operator or any network used and you may be charged a fee for a balance inquiry even if you do not complete a transaction. For fees imposed due to withdrawing cash from your linked Citibank credit accounts (including credit cards), see your applicable customer agreements.

Deposits

- You can make deposits at a Proprietary Citibank ATM, to your linked checking, savings and money market accounts. ATM deposits received before the cut-off time for that Business Day will be considered deposited on that day. ATM deposits received after the cut-off time for that Business Day will be considered deposited on the next Business Day.
- You may have funds sent to your checking, savings and money market accounts by Direct Deposit.

Footnotes:

¹ The higher cash withdrawal limit applies to Citigold Account Packages with a combined average balance of $400,000 or more for the month which is two calendar months prior to the date of the transaction.
Payments to Us and to Our Affiliates
You can make payments at a Proprietary Citibank ATM or through Citibank Online or Citi Mobile directly to qualifying loans linked to your Citibank® Banking Card and Citibank Online/Citi Mobile profile by transferring funds from your checking, money market or savings account to the loan account.2

Bill Payments
• You can make payments to third parties by calling CitiPhone Banking® or by using Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile®. When you pay your bills through our bill payment service, your payment is transferred electronically or by an official check. Your account or invoice number can be included with your payment, whether it is made electronically or by check. You can schedule a bill payment up to one year in advance and you can schedule a series of recurring payments.

• If you want to cancel a scheduled bill payment, you must do so by 11:59 PM Eastern Time on the day prior to the scheduled payment date. You can cancel a payment via Citibank® Online or by calling CitiPhone Banking® directly at 1-800-374-9700. A CitiPhone Banking® Services representative will be able to assist you whether the bill payment was scheduled via CitiPhone Banking® or via Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile. If you cancel one of a series of recurring payments, all subsequent payments of the series will be cancelled. If a bill payment is made by check, a stop payment order can be accepted under certain circumstances. Stop payment orders cannot be accepted for bill payments made electronically.

• Your periodic Citibank account statement will include all bill payment transactions made through our bill payment service. If you suspect any error in these statements, or if you have questions or need help, you should write to us at Citibank Client Services, P.O. Box 769004, San Antonio, Texas 78245-9989, or call CitiPhone Banking®.

• A pre-authorized bill payment can be reviewed online or via CitiPhone Banking®. If you believe an unauthorized bill payment has been or might be made, you should call CitiPhone Banking® directly at 1-800-374-9700.

• There is no monthly charge or transaction fee for paying your bills using Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile, the Telephone Automated Bill Payment Service or when you schedule a single payment or multiple bill payments with the assistance of a CitiPhone representative.

• If we are making a pre-authorized payment to a person or company for you and the amount of that payment will vary from the previous amount, it is the responsibility of that person or company to notify you of that fact. Please contact the payee and/or service provider, and not Citibank, regarding varying payments.

Footnotes:
2 Your ability to make a transfer is subject to our Funds Availability Policy and other terms and conditions in this Manual and your Marketplace Addendum.
### Bill Payment Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package or Tier</th>
<th>Calendar Day Limit</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Priority Account Package</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Account Packages</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$10,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$10,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client International for International Personal Bank U.S.</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® International for International Personal Bank U.S.</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi International Personal for International Personal Bank U.S.</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$10,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Global Executive for International Personal Bank U.S.</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Global Executive Preferred for International Personal Bank U.S.</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000 per individual payment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electronic Check Conversion
- You may authorize a merchant or other payee to make a one-time electronic payment from your checking account using information from your check to:
  1. pay for purchases; or
  2. pay bills.

### Internal Transfers Between Linked Accounts
- Transfer funds using Citibank® Online, Citi Mobile®, CitiPhone Banking® or at a Proprietary Citibank ATM between your linked checking, savings, money markets, and any linked credit card account. You may also transfer funds between your linked certificate of deposit, checking, savings and money markets accounts on Citibank® Online, Citi Mobile® or CitiPhone Banking®. Transfer funds between your linked checking, savings, money markets or credit card accounts at a Network ATM showing one of the network symbols shown on your Citibank® Banking Card. For transfer limits on your linked Citibank credit accounts (including credit cards) refer to your applicable customer agreements. Transfer funds using Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile between your eligible checking or money market account and a linked Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Account (“CGMI Account”). Transfers to a linked CGMI Account can be done up to $500,000 per Business Day. Transfer requests to a linked CGMI Account placed after 4:00 PM Eastern Time on a Business Day or any time on a non-Business Day will be processed on the following Business Day. To be eligible for this CGMI Account linking, your checking or money market account must be in the same title as your CGMI Account. Your checking or money market account cannot be used as a transaction account for your CGMI Account transactions. Citigroup Global Markets Inc. may have additional linking requirements and terms and conditions. To arrange for this linkage, please contact your Citigroup Global Markets Inc. advisor.
• Transfers can be arranged on a weekly, every-other-week or monthly basis, except for transfers to a linked CGMI account which are only permitted on an individual basis. All checking, savings and money market accounts allow making automatic transfer withdrawals and accept automatic transfer deposits from eligible accounts. Examples of these are monthly interest transfers from your savings account to your checking account or monthly transfers to fund your Individual Retirement Account.

Citibank® Global Transfer Service
You can use any eligible Citibank® checking, savings or money market account at Proprietary Citibank ATMs, via Citibank® Online, or Citi Mobile to transfer funds to the account of another Citibank customer in the U.S. or in select markets outside the U.S. or receive funds into your account from another Citibank customer in the U.S. The minimum transaction amount is $1, exclusive of the transaction fee. There is no fee for receiving a Citibank® Global Transfer into your account. When you send a Citibank® Global Transfer to the account of another Citibank customer in the U.S., the funds will be debited from your designated eligible account and immediately credited to the recipient’s account. Transfers to U.S. accounts will be made in U.S. dollars. When you send a Citibank® Global Transfer to another Citibank account held by you or anyone else outside of the U.S., the funds will be debited from your designated eligible account and credited to the recipient’s account. Generally, the transfer will be made in the currency of the foreign recipient’s account. Citibank’s exchange rate includes a commission for the conversion service. For general terms and conditions regarding external funds transfers, please refer to the “External Funds Transfer” terms in the Account Balance and Transaction Information section of this Client Manual.

Fees
For all account packages, there is no transfer fee for using Citibank® Global Transfer Service to make Account to Account fund transfers to any country.

Citibank® Global Transfer Service Limits for Account-to-Account Transfer (transfer limits are stated in U.S. dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package3 or Tier</th>
<th>Citibank® Online</th>
<th>Citi Mobile®</th>
<th>Proprietary Citibank ATM</th>
<th>Weekly Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Priority Account Package</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Account Packages</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLEASE NOTE: The transfer limits described in this section may vary at our discretion and without prior notice based on risk factors relevant to this service and your personal transaction activity.

Footnotes:

3 For Citibank Global Transfer service limits for International Personal Bank U.S. clients in the Citigold® Private Client International, Citigold® International, Citi International Personal, Citi Global Executive Preferred, and Citi Global Executive Account Packages, please refer to your respective Marketplace Addendum.
Destinations
We may change the permitted destinations for Citibank Global Transfers from time to time based on security issues and other factors. Approved destination countries may change. Information on available countries can be obtained through CitiPhone Banking®, Citibank® Online or at Proprietary Citibank ATMs.

Inter-Institution Transfer (IIT) Service
You can request a transfer of funds through Citibank® Online: (1) from your eligible Citibank account to a verified account you hold at another financial institution in the United States; or (2) from a verified account you hold at another financial institution in the United States to your eligible Citibank account in the United States. Citibank generally uses the ACH Network to execute the Inter-Institution Transfer requests, but other methods of transfer may also be used. All requests must be made through Citibank® Online and are subject to the terms of this Manual, your Inter-Institution Transfer Service agreement, and other agreements and applicable laws and regulations, in each case as in effect from time to time. Currently, there are no fees to send or receive funds using the Inter-Institution Transfer Service. We reserve the right to change the fees charged for the use of the Inter-Institution Transfer Service. A copy of the Fee Schedule for the Inter-Institution Transfer Service is provided with your Inter-Institution Transfer user agreement. Please note that per-transfer and aggregate limits apply to both incoming and outgoing transfers.

In addition, minimum available balance requirements apply to both incoming and outgoing transfers. Please refer to your Inter-Institution Transfer user agreement for specific information regarding these restrictions.

Mastercard® MoneySend
You can use your Debit Card to send funds person-to-person, or receive funds from a person, business or governmental agency through participating merchants and merchant web sites using Mastercard MoneySend. You can send up to $1,000 per calendar day and $10,000 per month when making a person to person transfer and up to $2,500 per calendar day and $10,000 per month when receiving person to person transfers. You can receive up to $50,000 per calendar month from a business or governmental agency. Payments you receive will appear on your statement as “MoneySend Credit” and funds you transfer to another person will appear on your statement as “MoneySend Debit.”

Zelle®
Zelle® is an easy and fast way to send money to other persons – typically within minutes between enrolled customers with a bank account in the U.S. – with just an email address or U.S. mobile phone number. Zelle® is a digital service available within the Citi Mobile® App and on Citi Online® that can be used by you to send and receive money with your checking account.

You are responsible for using the correct U.S. mobile phone number or email address belonging to your friend or family member or other trusted person as well as any keystroke or other errors you make when sending or requesting money.

For a full description of Zelle® including Frequently Asked Questions, please visit Citi Online. Zelle® is subject to terms, conditions and restrictions in the Citibank with Zelle® Terms and Conditions made available to you upon enrolling in the service or at any time on Citi Online.

Footnotes:
4 Eligible accounts are Citibank accounts (i.e. deposit accounts) owned by the Citibank® Online user (initiator of the transaction) that accepts ACH transactions. You must own both the Citibank account and the external account in order to make a transfer using Inter Institution Transfer (IIT) Service. Transfers to third parties are not permitted.
FOR THE PROTECTION OF YOUR ACCOUNT, ZELLE® SHOULD BE USED ONLY TO SEND MONEY TO FRIENDS, FAMILY OR OTHERS YOU TRUST. YOU SHOULD NOT USE THE SERVICE TO SEND MONEY TO RECIPIENTS WITH WHOM YOU ARE NOT FAMILIAR OR YOU DO NOT TRUST. NEITHER CITIBANK NOR ZELLE® OFFER A PROTECTION PROGRAM FOR ANY AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS MADE WITH ZELLE®. FOR EXAMPLE, IF YOU MAKE A PURCHASE USING ZELLE® BUT YOU DO NOT RECEIVE THE ITEM OR THE ITEM IS NOT AS DESCRIBED OR AS YOU EXPECTED.

Stop Payment Orders (Automatic Transfers)
You may stop an automatic withdrawal or payment, or recurring withdrawals or payments from your account, by visiting a Citibank branch, through Citibank® Online or by calling CitiPhone Banking® (see the “Contact Us” section of this Manual and your periodic statement for telephone numbers and address). If you request a stop payment by phone, we may ask you to confirm your instructions in writing within two (2) weeks. In order to place a stop payment on an automatic transaction, we must receive your instruction at least three (3) Business Days before the transaction is scheduled to be made. Payment cannot be stopped on an ACH transaction that has already been paid or that is in the process of being paid. If you order us to stop payment on a scheduled transaction in a timely manner and we do not do so, we may be liable for your losses or damages.

You may not be able to stop payment of a check that is converted to an electronic transaction (ACH). If you believe your check has been converted to an electronic transaction, you should also place a second stop payment on that electronic transaction. Please contact the CitiPhone Banking® number on the back of this Manual if you wish to stop such a payment.

If you request a stop payment on all recurring transactions from the same originator (payee), we may require that you confirm, in writing or orally, that you have previously revoked your authorization with the originator (payee). If you fail to provide us with such confirmation, the bank is not obligated to honor your request and may debit your account for subsequent transactions initiated by that originator (payee). Please remember that in order to revoke your authority with that originator (payee) you must notify them at least thirty (30) days prior to the next scheduled transaction.

Contents of Stop Payment Order. You will need to accurately provide:

- Your account number;
- The date of the scheduled deduction or, for recurring transactions, the next scheduled deduction date;
- The exact amount (dollars and cents); and
- The payee’s name.

We may use some or all of the information, in our sole discretion, to identify a transaction. If the information is not exactly correct, a stop payment may not be effective.

Effective Period of Stop Payment Order. A stop payment order on an ACH transaction is permanent. For recurring transactions, this means that your stop payment order will stop all subsequent withdrawals/payments initiated by that originator (payee) unless you contact the bank and request that the stop payment order be removed.
Payment over Valid Stop Payment Order. If you believe that we have debited a transaction from your account over a valid stop payment order, we may require you to provide us with evidence of our acceptance of a valid stop payment order and an affidavit describing in detail your loss resulting from the payment of the transaction and, if applicable, further describing in detail your dispute with the payee. If we subsequently determine that you were indebted to the payee for the exact amount of the transaction or less, you agree that we will have the right to debit your account for the amount of the indebtedness. If your account has sufficient funds to cover the indebtedness, we may also exercise our right of setoff.

Point-of-Sale (POS) Transactions

“PIN Based” Transactions
You can use your Citibank® ATM Card to purchase goods or services from merchant locations in the United States accepting the Interlink®, Maestro® or Cirrus® network brands by authorizing these transactions using your PIN.

You can use your Citibank® Debit Card to purchase goods or services from merchant locations in the United States accepting the Interlink® network brand by authorizing these transactions using your PIN. When making purchases, select “debit” to ensure these transactions are processed as PIN purchases.

Please note, “Direct Bill Payment” transactions set up with merchants may be processed as “PIN-Based” transactions, even though they may not require a PIN.

“Signature-Based” Transactions
If you have a Citibank® Debit Card, you can also use your card to perform an EFT to purchase goods or services and/or receive cash from locations that accept MasterCard®. These transactions are those for which you do not use your PIN and either you or a merchant designates as a “credit” transaction (including purchases you sign for, small dollar purchases that do not require a signature), Internet, phone and mail-order transactions.

All POS transactions made with your Citibank® Banking Card are deducted from your linked Citibank primary checking account. You agree to only use your Citibank® Banking Card for lawful transactions. We reserve the right to block or deny certain merchant categories when you attempt to make purchases with your Citibank® Banking Card. These merchants include, but are not limited to, internet gambling sites.

When you use your Citibank® Banking Card for a POS transaction, certain merchants may ask us to authorize the transaction in advance and may estimate its final value. When we authorize the transaction, we commit to make the requested funds available when the transaction finally settles and may place a temporary hold on your account for the amount indicated by the merchant. Until the transaction finally settles or we determine that it is unlikely to be processed, the funds subject to the hold will not be available to you for other purposes. We will only charge your account for the correct amount of the final transaction, however, and we will release any excess amount when the transaction finally settles.

Your maximum purchase limits on your Citibank® Banking Card per account, per Business Day, are limited by the amount available in your account, whichever is lower.
### Citibank Banking Card Maximum Purchase Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package or Tier</th>
<th>Signature Purchase Limit</th>
<th>PIN Based Purchase Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>$50,000 per account per Business Day</td>
<td>$50,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>$10,000 per account per Business Day</td>
<td>$10,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000(^5) per account per Business Day</td>
<td>$25,000(^5) per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Priority Account Package</td>
<td>$10,000 per account per Business Day</td>
<td>$10,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Account Packages</td>
<td>$5,000 per account per Business Day</td>
<td>$5,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$50,000 per account per Business Day</td>
<td>$50,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$25,000 per account per Business Day</td>
<td>$25,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to our right to change withdrawal limits or to suspend or discontinue operation of certain electronic banking services at any time based on security or other factors, we also reserve the right to set a lower dollar limit for POS transactions occurring during a disruption of the electronic connection between a merchant and Citibank.

For International Personal Bank U.S. clients in the Citigold® Private Client International, Citigold® International, Citi International Personal, Citi Global Executive Preferred, and Citi Global Executive Account Packages, please refer to your respective Marketplace Addendum for purchase limits.

### Security Tips

We want you to be safe when you use any ATM or Debit card. You can help prevent unauthorized access to your accounts by following these simple steps:

- Treat your Citibank® Banking Card and other types of devices used to access your accounts like cash. Do not leave them where others can find them. Do not give them to anyone to hold as “security” for any reason and do not use them to show another customer how an ATM works.

- Keep your Personal Identification Number (PIN), Telephone Access Code (TAC) and other codes used to access your accounts secret. Do not tell them to anyone. Do not write them on your Citibank® Banking Card or keep them in your wallet or purse.

- Change your PIN periodically.

- Review your account statements regularly and let us know right away of any discrepancies.

- Always be alert and aware of your surroundings when using ATMs, particularly later than a half hour after sunset.

---

Footnote:

\(^5\) This higher limit applies to Citigold® Account Packages with a combined average balance of $400,000 or more for the month which is two calendar months prior to the date of the transaction.
• Consider having someone accompany you when using an ATM later than a half hour after sunset.

• Immediately report crimes and suspicious activity at ATM locations to local law enforcement officials as well as to the owners/operators of the ATMs.

• Be sure to completely close the door behind you when you enter or leave an ATM lobby.

• Be careful about giving information about your Access Device over the telephone.

• Never begin an ATM transaction if there is not enough light or you notice anything suspicious – go to a different location or come back at another time.

• Do not permit any unknown person to enter after regular banking hours.

• If you notice anything suspicious: Always cancel a transaction-in-progress, end your session, place your Citibank® Banking Card in your pocket and leave the ATM location.

• Never display cash at ATM locations. Place cash and your Citibank® Banking Card in your pocket as soon as you complete your transaction. Count cash in a safe location, such as a locked car, home or office.

• Always take your ATM receipt with you when you leave – do not leave it near the ATM.

• Be aware that many ATM machines record activity by a surveillance camera or cameras.

Please address any questions or complaints concerning security at Proprietary Citibank ATMs to CitiPhone Banking® at the number on the back of your Citibank® Banking Card or in the “Contact Us” section of this Client Manual.

For emergency assistance at any U.S. Citibank or U.S. Network ATM, please call 911.

Transactions Made Outside the U.S. and Puerto Rico ATM Cash and POS Transactions Outside the U.S.: Transaction Charge.
Whenever you use your Citibank® Banking Card outside of the U.S. and Puerto Rico to get cash at an ATM or to purchase goods or services, we will apply a foreign exchange fee equal to 3% of the transaction amount (including credits and reversals). This fee is waived for Citigold, Citi Priority, Citi Private Bank, and International Personal Bank U.S. Please refer to “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” in the Marketplace Addendum.

Currency Conversion Methods. Transactions made in foreign currency will be converted into U.S. dollars according to the current policies of the merchant, network or card association that processes the transaction:

• Transactions processed by Citibank are converted into a U.S. dollar amount using Citibank’s procedures in effect at the time the transaction is processed. Currently, the currency conversion rate used to determine the transaction amount in U.S. dollars is based on either (1) a wholesale market rate or (2) a government-mandated rate in effect one day prior to the processing date. Transaction types currently processed by Citibank include ATM withdrawals made at many Proprietary Citibank ATMs outside the United States or Puerto Rico.

• Transactions processed by MasterCard® currently use a conversion rate that is either: (a) selected from a range of rates available in the wholesale currency markets on the processing date (Note: this rate may be different from the rate that MasterCard® receives), or (b) the government-mandated rate. Transaction types currently processed by MasterCard® include Signature-based POS transactions and ATM withdrawals (including those at certain Proprietary Citibank ATMs). Please note that PIN-based POS transactions cannot be made at international locations. Citibank® Debit Cards can still be used to make Signature-based POS purchases.
The currency conversion rate in effect on the processing date may differ from the rate in effect on the transaction date or the posting date.

Lost or Stolen Citibank® Banking Cards or Other Access Devices and Unauthorized Electronic Transactions

Consumer Liability for transactions covered by Regulation E
If any of your Access Devices are lost or stolen, it is your responsibility to notify us immediately. Please call CitiPhone Banking® at the number in the “Contact Us” section of this Manual.

Please remember that your Citibank® Banking Card and all of your Access Devices are valuable, and it is important for you to exercise care with them. To protect your personal and account information, be sure to keep your PIN and other Access Devices secure. As a general practice, we recommend that you periodically change your PIN.

Tell us at once if you believe any of your Access Devices, including but not limited to your Citibank® Banking Card, has been lost or stolen, or if you believe that an electronic fund transfer has been made without your permission using information from your check. Telephoning is the best way of keeping your possible losses down. You could lose all the money in your account (plus your maximum overdraft line of credit). Call CitiPhone Banking® at 1-888-CITIBANK or use the number in the “Contact Us” section of this Manual. Customer service representatives are available to assist you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If you tell us within two (2) Business Days after you learn of the loss or theft of your Access Device, you can lose no more than $50 if someone uses your Access Device without your permission, subject to zero liability protection.

If you do NOT notify us within two (2) Business Days after you learn of the loss or theft of your Access Device, and we can prove we could have stopped someone from using your Access Device without your permission if you had told us, you could lose as much as $500, subject to zero liability protection.

Also, if your statement shows transfers that you did not make, including those made by card, code or other means, notify us at once. If you do not notify us within sixty (60) days after the statement was mailed to you, you may not get back any money you lost after the sixty (60) days if we can prove that we could have stopped someone from taking the money if you had informed us in time. If a good reason (such as a long trip or a hospital stay) kept you from notifying us, we will extend the time periods.

The following additional terms are applicable if the governing state law of your account is that of one of the states listed below:

California
Within this section, the paragraph above describing liability up to $500 shall not apply.

New York
Within this section, your liability for the unauthorized use of your Citibank® Banking Card shall not exceed $50.

Citibank® Banking Card Zero Liability Protection
If your Citibank® Banking Card is used in conjunction with an unauthorized transaction your liability for unauthorized use as described above, will not exceed:

i. $0 if
   • you report the loss or theft of your card promptly upon discovery of such loss or theft; and
   • you exercised reasonable care in safeguarding your card from the risk of loss or theft; and
   • the account to which transactions initiated with your card were posted is in good condition; or

ii. The lesser of $50 or the amount of money, property, labor or services obtained by the unauthorized user before notification to the bank if all conditions listed in section (i) above have not been met.
Contact in Event of Unauthorized Transfer
If you believe your Access Device has been lost or stolen call: CitiPhone Banking at 1-888-CITIBANK or write: Citibank Client Services, P.O. Box 769004, San Antonio, Texas 78245-9989. You should also call the number or write to the address listed above if you believe a transfer has been made using the information from your check without your permission.

Error Resolution and Notice Procedures for Claims or Questions concerning Consumer International Global Transfers and International Wire Transfers
If you think there has been an error or you need more information about your transfer, you must contact Citibank (International Global Transfer: 1-866-515-1725 (TTY 1-800-788-6775); International Wire Transfer: 1-888-606-9716 (TTY 1-800-788-6775) or write to Client Research, Citibank Client Services, P.O. Box 769014, San Antonio, TX 78245-9014) within one hundred and eighty (180) days of the date indicated by Citibank that the funds would be available to the beneficiary of that transfer. At that time, you may be asked to provide the following information: 1) your name, address, and account number; 2) the name of the person receiving the funds, and if you know it, his or her telephone number or address; 3) the dollar amount of the transfer; 4) the reference code for the transfer; and 5) a description of the error or why you need additional information. We may also ask you to select a choice of remedy (credit to your account in an amount necessary to resolve the error or alternatively, a resend of the transfer for those cases where bank error is found). Citibank will determine whether an error has occurred within ninety (90) days after you contact the bank.

If Citibank determines that an error has occurred, we will promptly correct that error in accordance with the remedy option(s) available to you. In all cases, we will provide you with a written explanation of the results of our investigation. You may also ask for copies of the documents we used in our investigation.

Cancellation Inquiries: You have the right to cancel your international funds transfer request for a full refund within thirty (30) minutes of your authorizing payment for the transfer, unless the funds have been picked up or deposited.

To cancel a Consumer Citibank Global Transfer, please call 1-866-515-1725 (TTY 1-800-788-6775), sign into citibankonline.com, or visit a full-service proprietary Citibank ATM. When cancelling by phone, you will need to provide us with information to help identify the funds transfer you wish to cancel, including the amount and location where the funds were to be sent. Any refund will be made no later than three business days of your request to cancel.

To cancel a Consumer International Wire Transfer, please call 1-888-606-9716 (TTY: 1-800-788-6775) and for Citibank Online initiated wire transfers, you can cancel online. When cancelling by phone, you will need to provide us with information to help identify the funds transfer you wish to cancel, including the amount and location where the funds were to be sent. Any refund will be made no later than three business days of your request to cancel.

Error Resolution and Notice Procedures for all other Electronic Fund Transfers
If your statement or transaction record is wrong or if you need more information about a transfer listed on your statement or record, contact us as soon as possible by calling us at 1-888-Citibank or by writing to us at Client Research, Citibank Client Services, P.O. Box 769014, San Antonio, Texas 78245-9014.

NOTE: If the error concerns an ATM network transaction, be sure to contact Citibank or Citigroup Global Markets Inc. – depending on the institution holding the account from which you were attempting to withdraw funds – not the financial institution that operates the machine. We need to hear from you no later than sixty (60) days after we sent the FIRST statement on which the problem or error appeared.

1. Notify us of your name and account number (if any)
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about, and explain as clearly as you can why you believe it is an error or why you need more information
3. Notify us of the dollar amount of the suspected error.
If you tell us orally, we may require that you send us your complaint or question in writing within ten (10) Business Days. We will determine whether an error occurred within ten (10) Business Days after we hear from you and will correct any error promptly. If we need more time, however, we may take up to forty-five (45) days to investigate your complaint or question. If we decide to do this, we will provisionally credit your account within ten (10) Business Days for the amount you think is in error, so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation. For new accounts (where the notice of error involves an electronic funds transfer to or from your account, that occurred within thirty (30) days after the first deposit to the account was made), we can take up to twenty (20) Business Days to determine whether an error occurred and up to twenty (20) days to provisionally credit your account for the amount you think is in error. If we need more time, however, we may take up to ninety (90) days to investigate your complaint or question. For errors involving point-of-sale or foreign-initiated transactions, we may also take up to ninety (90) days to investigate your complaint or question.

If we ask you to put your complaint or question in writing and we do not receive it within ten (10) Business Days, we may not provisionally credit your account.

In any case, we will tell you the results of our investigation within three (3) Business Days after completing our investigation. If we decide that there was no error, we will send you a written explanation. You may ask for copies of the documents that we used in our investigation.

Our Responsibility to You
If we do not complete a transfer to or from your account on time or in the correct amount according to our Agreement with you, we will be liable for your losses or damages. However, there are some exceptions. We will not be liable, for instance:

1. If, through no fault of ours, you do not have enough money in your account to make the transfer;
2. If the transfer would go over the credit limit on your overdraft line;
3. If the automated teller machine where you are making the transfer does not have enough cash and you continue to request the transfer when you know the ATM does not have sufficient cash;
4. If the automated teller machine or POS terminal was not working properly and you knew about the breakdown when you started the transfer;
5. If circumstances beyond our control (such as fire or flood or other conditions listed under “Limitation of Liability”) prevent the transfer, despite reasonable precautions that we have taken.

There may be other exceptions stated in our Agreement with you.

Your Responsibility to Us When Utilizing Funds Transfer Services
These procedures describe your rights and liability for errors involving unauthorized transactions or those in an incorrect amount to or from your account.

• You are responsible for resolving any payment or other disputes that you have with other persons to whom you send money to or request money from using a funds transfer service.
• You are responsible for keystroke or other errors such as inputting an incorrect account number or mobile phone number or email address associated with a person you send money to or request money from using a funds transfer service.
Confidentiality at Citibank
We will disclose information to third parties about your account or the transfers you make:

i. When it is necessary for completing transfers;

ii. In order to verify the existence and condition of your account for a third party such as a credit bureau or merchant;

iii. In order to comply with government agency or court orders; or

iv. If you give us your permission.

Because our statements may include information about linked accounts belonging to more than one individual and your accounts with other Citibank affiliates, statements released under a subpoena or as otherwise required or permitted by law may contain information regarding those other persons and accounts.

For additional information about our privacy practices, see our “Consumer Privacy Notice.”
Limitation of Liability

Except as otherwise required by law, we are not liable to you for any claim, cost, loss or damage caused by an event that is beyond our reasonable control. In particular, we are not liable to you if circumstances beyond our reasonable control prevent us from, or delay us in, performing our obligations for a service, including acting on a payment order, crediting a funds transfer to your account, processing a transaction or crediting your account. Circumstances beyond our reasonable control include, but are not limited to, natural disasters such as a tornado, hurricane, earthquake or flood, emergency conditions, such as a war, terrorist attack, riot, fire, theft or labor dispute; a legal constraint or governmental action or inaction; the breakdown or failure of our equipment for any reason, including a loss of electric power, the breakdown of any private or common carrier communication or transmission facilities, any time-sharing supplier or any mail or courier service; the potential violation of any guideline, rule or regulation of any government authority; suspension of payments by another bank; or your act, omission, negligence or fault. We will never be liable for special, incidental, exemplary, punitive or consequential losses or damages of any kind resulting from the conditions stated in this “Limitation of Liability” section.

In connection with any transaction or service provided under this Manual, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER YOU OR THE BANK, OR ITS AFFILIATES, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, OR AGENTS BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, WHETHER ANY CLAIM IS BASED ON CONTRACT, STATUTE, OR TORT, OR WHETHER THE LIKELIHOOD OF SUCH DAMAGES WAS KNOWN TO ANY PARTY. The foregoing limitation of liability will not apply where expressly prohibited by the laws governing your account.
Arbitration

PLEASE READ THIS PROVISION OF THE AGREEMENT CAREFULLY.

THIS SECTION PROVIDES THAT DISPUTES MAY BE RESOLVED BY BINDING ARBITRATION. ARBITRATION REPLACES THE RIGHT TO GO TO COURT, HAVE A JURY TRIAL OR INITIATE OR PARTICIPATE IN A CLASS ACTION. IN ARBITRATION, DISPUTES ARE RESOLVED BY AN ARBITRATOR, NOT A JUDGE OR JURY. ARBITRATION PROCEDURES ARE SIMPLER AND MORE LIMITED THAN IN COURT. THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS GOVERNED BY THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT (FAA), AND SHALL BE INTERPRETED IN THE BROADEST WAY THE LAW WILL ALLOW.

Covered Disputes

You or we may arbitrate any claims, dispute or controversy between you and us arising out of or related to your account(s), a previous related account or our relationship (called “Disputes”).

If arbitration is chosen by any party, neither you nor we will have the right to litigate that Dispute in court or have a jury trial on that Dispute.

Except as stated below, all Disputes are subject to arbitration no matter what legal theory they are based on or what remedy (damages, or injunctive or declaratory relief) they seek, including claims based on contract, tort (including intentional tort), fraud, agency, your or our negligence, statutory or regulatory provisions, or any other sources of law; claims made as counterclaims, cross-claims, third party claims, interpleaders or otherwise; claims made regarding past, present or future conduct; and claims made independently or with other claims. Disputes include any unresolved claims concerning any services relating to such account, including without limitation, safe deposit box services, wire transfer services, and use of a Citibank® Banking Card or Citibank® Banking Card displaying the MasterCard® Brand Mark. This also includes claims made by or against anyone connected with us or you or claiming through us or you, such as a joint account owner, account beneficiary, employee, agent, representative, predecessor or successor, heir, assignee, trustee in bankruptcy, or an affiliated/parent/subsidiary company. A party who initiates a proceeding in court may elect arbitration with respect to any dispute advanced in that proceeding by any other party. Disputes include claims made as part of a class action or other representative action, it being expressly understood and agreed to that the arbitration of such claims must proceed on an individual (non-class, non-representative) basis. Disputes also include claims relating to the enforceability or interpretation of any of these arbitration provisions. Any questions about whether Disputes are subject to arbitration shall be resolved by interpreting this arbitration provision in the broadest way the law will allow it to be enforced.

Arbitration Limits

Individual Disputes filed in a small claims court are not subject to arbitration, as long as the matter stays in small claims court.

We won’t initiate arbitration to collect a debt from you unless you choose to arbitrate or assert a Dispute against us. If you assert a Dispute against us, we can choose to arbitrate, including actions to collect a debt from you. You may arbitrate on an individual basis Disputes brought against you, including Disputes to collect a debt.

Disputes brought as part of a class action, private attorney general or other representative action can be arbitrated only on an individual basis. The arbitrator has no authority to arbitrate any claim on a class or representative basis and may award relief only on an individual basis. If arbitration is chosen by any party, neither you nor we may pursue a Dispute as part of a class action or other representative action. Disputes of 2 or more persons may not be combined in the same arbitration. However, joint account owners, account beneficiaries, agents, representatives, heirs, or a trustee in a bankruptcy on your account and/or related accounts, or corporate affiliates are here considered as one person.
How Arbitration Works
Arbitration shall be conducted by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") according to this arbitration provision and the applicable AAA arbitration rules in effect when the Dispute is filed ("AAA Rules"), except where those rules conflict with this arbitration provision. You can obtain a copy of the AAA Rules at the AAA's website (adr.org) or by calling 1-800-778-7879. You or we may choose to have a hearing, appear at any hearing by phone or other electronic means, and/or be represented by counsel. Any in-person hearing will be held in the same city as the U.S. District Court closest to your home address.

Arbitration may be requested at any time, even when there is a pending lawsuit, unless a trial has begun or a final judgment entered. Neither you nor we waive the right to arbitrate by filing or serving a complaint, answer, counterclaim, motion or discovery in a court lawsuit. To choose arbitration, a party may file a motion to compel arbitration in a pending matter and/or commence arbitration by submitting the required AAA forms and requisite filing fees to the AAA.

The arbitration shall be decided by a single arbitrator in accord with this arbitration provision and the AAA Rules, which may limit discovery. The arbitrator shall not apply any federal or state rules of civil procedure or discovery, but the arbitrator shall honor claims of privilege recognized at law, and shall take reasonable steps to protect account information and other confidential information of either party if requested to do so. The arbitrator shall apply applicable substantive law consistent with the FAA and applicable statute of limitations, and award damages or other relief under applicable law.

The arbitrator shall make any award in writing and, if requested by you or us, may provide a brief statement of the reasons for the award. An arbitration award shall decide the rights and obligations only of the parties named in the arbitration, and shall not have any bearing on any other person or dispute.

Paying for Arbitration Fees
We'll pay your share of the arbitration fee for an arbitration of Disputes of $74,000 or less if they are unrelated to debt collection. Otherwise, arbitration fees will be allocated according to the applicable AAA Rules. If we prevail, we may not recover our arbitration fees, unless the arbitrator decides your Dispute was frivolous. All parties are responsible for their own attorney's fees, expert fees and any other expenses, unless the arbitrator awards such fees or expenses to you or us based on applicable law.

The Final Award
Any award by an arbitrator is final unless a party appeals it in writing to the AAA within 30 days of notice of the award. The arbitration appeal shall be determined by a panel of 3 arbitrators. The panel will consider all facts and legal issues anew based on the same evidence presented in the prior arbitration, and will make decisions based on a majority vote. Arbitration fees for the arbitration appeal shall be allocated according to the applicable AAA Rules. An award by a panel on appeal is final. A final award is subject to judicial review as provided by applicable law.

Right to Resort to Provisional Remedies Preserved
Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit or constrain our right to resort to self-help remedies, such as the right of setoff or the right to restrain funds in an account, to interplead funds in the event of a Dispute, to exercise any security interest or lien we may hold in property, or to comply with legal process, or to obtain provisional remedies such as injunctive relief, attachment, or garnishment by a court having appropriate jurisdiction; provided, however, that you or we may elect to arbitrate any Dispute related to such provisional remedies.

Survival and Severability of Terms
These arbitration provisions shall survive changes in this Agreement and termination of the account or the relationship between you and us, including the bankruptcy of any party and any sale of your account, or amounts owed on your account, to another person or entity.
If any part of this arbitration provision is deemed invalid or unenforceable, the other terms shall remain in force, except that there can be no arbitration of a class or representative Dispute. This arbitration provision may not be amended, severed or waived, except as provided in this Agreement or in a written agreement between you and us.

Rules for Rejecting This Arbitration Provision
You may reject this arbitration provision by sending a written rejection notice to us at: 100 Citibank Drive, Attn: Arbitration Opt Out, San Antonio, TX 78245. Your rejection notice must be mailed within 45 days of account opening. Your rejection notice must state that you reject the arbitration provision and include your name, address, account number and personal signature. No one else may sign the rejection notice. Your rejection notice will not apply to the arbitration provision(s) governing any other account(s) that you have or had with us. Rejection of this arbitration provision won't affect your other rights or responsibilities under this Agreement, including use of the account.
Signature Card (Reference Copy)

Date:  
FIMP:

Account Title:

Address:

Account Number(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Signer</th>
<th>Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By signing below, I: (1) confirm I have received and agree to be bound by all Citibank, N.A. terms and conditions applicable to my account(s), including the Client Manual Consumer Accounts, its Marketplace Addendum and/or any applicable loan note(s) or agreement(s), and (2) understand and acknowledge that, if applicable, such note(s)/agreement(s) provide that any dispute between us will be resolved by binding arbitration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signer 1 Signature</th>
<th>Signer 2 Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signer 3 Signature</th>
<th>Signer 4 Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use your Citibank® Banking Card wherever you see these symbols.

Use your Citibank® Banking Card wherever you see these symbols.

Citibank® Banking Card with the MasterCard® Brand Mark will be accepted at participating merchants.

To find the most convenient location, you can call: 1-800-CITI-ATM, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Also visit us at citibank.com/locations.

Note: Not all accounts are accessible at every ATM network machine. Assistance is also available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, at phones located in Citibank branches.

Terms, conditions and fees for accounts, products, programs and services are subject to change.

© 2021 Citibank, N.A., Member FDIC. All rights reserved. Citi, Citi and Arc Design and other marks used herein are service marks of Citigroup Inc. or its affiliates, used and registered throughout the world. Interlink is a U.S. payment network owned and operated by Visa. MasterCard and the MasterCard Brand Mark are registered trademarks of MasterCard International Incorporated. Maestro is a registered trademark of MasterCard International Incorporated and affiliates. Cirrus is a registered trademark of Cirrus System, LLC, formerly known as Cirrus System, Inc. MoneyPass® is a registered trademark of U.S. Bank National Association.

11/2021
Effective November 18, 2021

Welcome to Citibank and thank you for choosing us for your banking needs.

This *Marketplace Addendum* is a supplement to the *Client Manual – Consumer Accounts*. This Addendum incorporates all of the terms, conditions and definitions contained in the *Client Manual – Consumer Accounts*. It also contains additional information about deposit products and services, including:

- Checking and Savings Accounts
- Interest Accruals and Computation
- Balance Requirements
- Early Withdrawal Penalties
- Overdraft Protection
- Funds Availability
- Fees and Charges

Please review this *Marketplace Addendum* thoroughly – and keep it for future reference. And if you have any questions, or need additional copies, please call us anytime at 1-888-CITIBANK or Text Telephone (TTY): 1-800-945-0258, visit your local branch or use the search function on citi.com.
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose an Account Package Right for You</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information about Account Packages</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold®</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Priority Account Package</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Elevate℠ Account Package</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Account Package</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Banking Package</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Account Package</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Miles Ahead℠ Banking Package</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Student Account Package</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information About Specific Accounts</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Checking</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest Checking</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Interest Checking</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi® Savings Account</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi® Accelerate Savings Account</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Miles Ahead℠ Savings Account</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of Deposit</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Account Linking</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linking Your Account to a Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Investment Account</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Important Information You Should Know</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account and Banking Package Changes</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Opening Deposit</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancelled Checks</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When Deposits Are Credited to an Account</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Linking of Account Packages</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdraft Protection</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Check</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe Deposit Box Rental</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Features</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Debit</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds Availability at Citibank</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our General Policy</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining the Date of Deposit</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Checks, Cashier’s Checks and Other Special Types of Checks</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longer Delays May Apply</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Rules for New Clients</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection Items</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holds on Other Funds</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Right of Chargeback</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes to Our Policy</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes to “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts”</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choose an Account Package Right for You

At Citibank, we are committed to giving our customers superior service and value by providing you with solutions designed to meet your individual needs. You can achieve your financial goals and simplify the way you manage your money with our various offerings of account packages. The banking and financial services you need today and tomorrow are available to you at any time.

Now, you can keep track of your finances in one place and receive the personalized service and recognition you deserve. Our account packages can provide you with more rewards when you bank with Citibank and certain of its affiliates. By bringing your deposits together with your investments with Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (“CGMI”), you can reduce or even eliminate service fees on some account packages. In a few cases you may be able to earn better rates on your deposits and gain easier access to your accounts. You may even be able to see certain of your accounts summarized on one statement.

INVESTMENT AND INSURANCE PRODUCTS: • NOT FDIC INSURED • NOT A BANK DEPOSIT • NOT INSURED BY ANY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY • NO BANK GUARANTEE • MAY LOSE VALUE

There are several ways to bring your accounts together and each package is tailored with specialized pricing to make the most of your resources. Based on your account balances and monthly transaction activity, one of these packages can provide the right solutions for your particular needs:

- Citigold®
- Citi Priority Account Package
- Citi Elevate℠ Account Package
- Citibank® Account Package
- Basic Banking Package
- Access Account Package
- Citi Miles Ahead℠ Banking Package
- Citibank® Student Account Package

Terms, conditions and fees for accounts, products, programs and services are subject to change.

Citi Private Bank and International Personal Bank U.S. for clients in the Citigold® Private Client International, Citigold® International, Citi International Personal, Citi Global Executive Preferred, and Citi Global Executive Account Packages may receive other or additional specific terms and conditions applicable to their banking relationship.

Footnotes:

1 Investment products are offered through Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (“CGMI”), member SIPC. Accounts carried by Pershing LLC, member FINRA, NYSE, SIPC. In the United States, insurance products are offered through Citigroup Life Agency LLC (“CLA”). In California, CLA does business as Citigroup Life Insurance Agency, LLC (license number 0G56746). CGMI, CLA and Citibank, N.A. are affiliated companies under the common control of Citigroup Inc.
Information about Account Packages

Citigold®

Overview
A Citigold® relationship may consist of the Citigold® Account Package or Citigold® Private Client; a relationship status of Citigold®. A Citigold® relationship offers personal service, collaborative financial guidance from Citigold® Relationship Managers and Citi Personal Wealth Management Wealth Advisors, fee waivers and discounts on select deposit products, global travel benefits, and much more.

Eligibility
We may periodically review, in Citibank’s sole discretion, the combined average monthly balances of eligible accounts and packages linked to a Citigold® relationship for purposes of determining your combined household balance and eligibility for The Citigold® Account Package or Citigold® Private Client.

Citigold® Account Package
The Citigold® Account Package is a relationship status of Citigold®. The Citigold® Account Package must contain a Regular Checking or Citigold® Interest Checking Account. Only one checking account can be included in any Citigold® Account Package. It may also include savings, money market and certificate of deposit accounts.

The Citigold® Account Package requires a minimum combined average monthly balance of $200,000 in eligible linked deposit, retirement and investment accounts. If you do not maintain a minimum combined average monthly balance of $200,000 in eligible linked deposit, retirement and investment accounts, your Citigold® Account Package will be converted to a Citi Priority Account Package, and your accounts will be subject to the terms and conditions then in effect for that package.

Beginning with the first Business Day when accounts are converted to a Citi Priority Account Package, they will no longer receive the Citigold® Account Package benefits. You will receive notice regarding when your Citigold® Account Package will be converted. Please refer to the Citi Priority Account Package in the Marketplace Addendum to review the terms of that package.

Your Citigold® Account Package will become part of Citigold® Private Client if we determine that your combined average monthly balances in the Citigold® Account Package meets the Citigold® Private Client required minimum combined average monthly balance of $1,000,000 in eligible linked deposit, retirement and investment accounts.

Beginning with the first Business Day when your Citigold® relationship changes from Citigold® Account Package to Citigold® Private Client, you will no longer receive the Citigold® Account Package fees and benefits.

Footnotes:
1. As a Citigold client, you can receive banking and lending services, including The Citigold Account Package, from Citibank, N.A. (“Citibank”), Member FDIC and Equal Housing Lender NMLS# 412915, along with financial planning and investment products as a client of Citi Personal Wealth Management, a business of Citigroup Inc., that offers investment guidance, products, and services through Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (“CGMI”), member SIPC. Citigroup Life Agency LLC (“CLA”) offers insurance products. In California, CLA does business as Citigroup Life Insurance Agency, LLC (license number 0G56746). Citigold Relationship Managers are employees of Citibank and are employees and registered representatives of CGMI. Citibank, CGMI, and CLA are affiliated companies under the common control of Citigroup Inc.
Citigold® Private Client

Citigold® Private Client is a relationship status of Citigold®. Citigold® Private Client must contain a Regular Checking or Citigold® Interest Checking Account. Only one checking account can be included in Citigold® Private Client. It may also include savings, money market and certificate of deposit accounts.

Subject to periodic review of individual accounts in Citi’s sole discretion, Citigold® Private Client requires a minimum combined average monthly balance of $1,000,000 in eligible linked deposit, retirement and investment accounts.

Your Citigold® relationship will change from the Citigold® Private Client to Citigold® Account Package if we determine that your combined average monthly balances in Citigold® Private Client does not meet the Citigold® Private client required minimum combined average monthly balance of $1,000,000 in eligible linked deposit, retirement and investment accounts.

Beginning with the first Business Day when your Citigold® relationship changes from Citigold® Private Client to Citigold® Account Package, you will no longer receive the Citigold® Private Client fees and benefits.

Citigold® Relationship Fee Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum Combined Average Monthly Balance Requirements</th>
<th>Citigold® Account Package</th>
<th>Citigold® Private Client</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$200,000²</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000,000²</td>
<td>Reimbursed³</td>
<td>Reimbursed³</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnotes:

² The combined average monthly balances in the linked accounts within your Citigold® Account Package or Citigold® Private Client for the calendar month prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period will be used to determine your combined average monthly balance. Your combined average monthly balance during this period will be used to determine your other fees and charges as described in the “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” section of the Marketplace Addendum.

³ Other banks and ATM service providers may charge you a fee when you conduct a Citibank deposit account transaction using their ATMs. You will receive reimbursement from Citibank for ATM fees charged by other banks in any statement period during which your account is Citigold® Account Package or Citigold® Private Client, including international ATM transactions. We rely upon data we receive from the ATM operator to accurately calculate the amount of the reimbursement to you. If you are charged a fee for the use of an ATM overseas or if you believe you did not receive a correct reimbursement, please contact us for a full refund.
### Citibank Banking Card Maximum Purchase Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package or Tier</th>
<th>Signature Purchase Limit</th>
<th>PIN Based Purchase Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>$50,000 per account per Business Day</td>
<td>$50,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>$10,000 per account per Business Day</td>
<td>$25,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cash Withdrawal Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package or Tier</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>$5,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>$2,000/$5,000 per account per Business Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Checkbook Orders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package or Tier</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>Waived standard and non-standard checkbook order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>Waived for standard checkbook orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Waived for non-standard checkbook orders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Citibank® Global Transfer Service Limits for Account-to-Account Transfer (transfer limits are stated in U.S. dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package or Tier</th>
<th>Citibank® Online</th>
<th>Citi Mobile®</th>
<th>Proprietary Citibank ATM</th>
<th>Weekly Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Footnotes:**

4. For accounts in a Citigold® Account Package with a combined average balance of $400,000 or more for the month which is two calendar months prior to the date of the withdrawal.

5. The cash withdrawal limit on the Citigold accounts for single signer or multiple signers is based on the balances in the linked accounts. This higher limit applies to Citigold® Account Packages with a combined average balance of $400,000 or more for the month which is two calendar months prior to the date of the transaction.

6. Provided your Citigold® Account Package had a combined average monthly balance of $400,000 or more for the monthly period that was two (2) calendar months before the date you order the non-standard checkbook. Non-standard checkbook orders include non-standard design, non-standard lettering, non-standard cover and non-standard logos.
Wire Transfers
The fees listed refer only to fees charged by Citibank and is not a representation of potential fees imposed by other banks. Please refer to the documentation provided at the time of your transaction for information regarding applicable fees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire Transfers</th>
<th>Citigold® Private Client</th>
<th>Citigold® Account Package</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incoming Domestic and International(^7)</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Online Domestic(^8)</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Domestic</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Online International (U.S. Dollars)</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>$25.00(^9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Online International (Foreign Currency)(^10)</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing International</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overdraft Protection Services
- Safety Check is available for Citigold® Account Package and Citigold® Private Client.
- Checking Plus\(^\text{®}\) (variable rate) Line of Credit. Upon application and subject to credit approval, a Checking Plus\(^\text{®}\) (variable rate) Line of Credit for overdraft protection can be linked to the checking account.

Household Linking
If you have linked your Citigold\(^\text{®}\) Account Package or Citigold\(^\text{®}\) Private Client within a household, we will add the average monthly balances for the prior calendar month of the eligible linked accounts in the packages within the household (which includes those accounts in your Citigold\(^\text{®}\) Account Package or Citigold\(^\text{®}\) Private Client) to determine the combined average monthly balance (“combined household balance”) for purposes of determining your eligibility for The Citigold\(^\text{®}\) Account Package or Citigold\(^\text{®}\) Private Client and your other fees and charges as described in the “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” section of the Marketplace Addendum. For additional information about household linking, please see the section of this Marketplace Addendum titled “Household Linking of Account Packages.”

Footnotes:
\(^7\) This fee will be described on your bank statement as: Service Charges Incoming Wire Fee
\(^8\) This fee will be described on your bank statement as: Fee for Domestic Funds Transfer. This fee will be waived for Citigold\(^\text{®}\) Account Packages that had a combined average monthly balance of $400,000 or more for the monthly period that was two (2) calendar months before the date of the transaction
\(^9\) This fee will be waived for Citigold\(^\text{®}\) Account Packages that had a combined average monthly balance of $400,000 or more for the monthly period that was two (2) calendar months before the date of the transaction.
\(^10\) The wire transfer fee will be waived for clients who wire funds in foreign currency using Citi Online or Citi Mobile.
Combined Average Monthly Balances for Fees and Charges Linked Accounts

Balances in the linked accounts listed below will be included to determine your combined average monthly balance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deposit Accounts</th>
<th>Checking (Non-Interest Regular Checking or Citigold Interest Checking), Savings Accounts, Money Market Accounts, Certificates of Deposit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Accounts</td>
<td>IRAs and Roth IRAs, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI) IRAs and Roth IRAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments(^1)</td>
<td>Investments held in your Linked Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI) Accounts(^2) and annuity positions shown on Linked CGMI Account Statements(^3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{1}\) Offered through Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI)

\(^{2}\) Reduced by the amount of any outstanding margin loan balance. Accounts carried and securities-based lending provided by Pershing LLC, member FINRA, NYSE, SIPC

\(^{3}\) Except tax-qualified annuities which includes annuities that qualify under Sections 401, 403, 408 and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Citi Priority Account Package

Overview

Citi Priority is an integrated account package that includes on-demand financial guidance, digital tools that fit your lifestyle, and an enhanced level of benefits that support your needs as they evolve.

A Regular Checking or Interest Checking account is required to open a Citi Priority Account Package, however a checking account is not required to remain in the banking package. Only one checking account can be included in any Citi Priority Account Package. Your account package may also include a savings, money market and certificate of deposits. Fees are deducted from your checking account and will appear on your next monthly statement. If you do not have a checking account, your fees will be deducted from your linked money market or savings accounts as described in the fees section under “Important Information You Should Know” within the Marketplace Addendum.

Combined Average Monthly Balances for Fees and Charges Linked Accounts

The combined average monthly balances in the linked accounts within your Citi Priority Account Package for the calendar month prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period will be used to determine whether or not you will be charged monthly service fees for the statement period. Balances in the linked accounts listed below will be included to determine your combined balance range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deposit Accounts</th>
<th>Checking (Non-Interest Regular Checking or Interest Checking), Savings Accounts, Money Market Accounts, Certificates of Deposit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Accounts</td>
<td>IRAs and Roth IRAs, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI) IRAs and Roth IRAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments(^1)</td>
<td>Investments held in your Linked Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI) Accounts(^2) and annuity positions shown on Linked CGMI Account Statements(^3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INVESTMENT AND INSURANCE PRODUCTS: • NOT FDIC INSURED • NOT A BANK DEPOSIT • NOT INSURED BY ANY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY • NO BANK GUARANTEE • MAY LOSE VALUE
The following combined average monthly balance ranges have been established for the Citi Priority Account Package. Your combined monthly balance range will be determined by computing an average of your monthly balances for your linked accounts during the prior calendar month.

Monthly service fees are applied only to accounts with a combined average monthly balance range under the specified limits starting two (2) statement cycles after account opening. Service fees assessed will appear as a charge on your next statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combined Average Monthly Balance Range</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee</th>
<th>Per Check Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000 or more of Deposit, Retirement accounts and Investments</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Household Linking
If you have linked your Citi Priority Account Package within a household, we will add the average monthly balances for the prior calendar month of the eligible linked accounts in the packages within the household (which includes those accounts in your Citi Priority Account Package) to determine the combined average monthly balance range (“combined household balance”) for purposes of determining your Citi Priority Account Package monthly service fee.

For the calendar months where the combined household balance equals or exceeds the Citi Priority Account Package requirement for eliminating monthly service fees, you will not be charged a monthly service fee for your Citi Priority Account Package in your next monthly statement. For additional information about household linking, please see the section of this Marketplace Addendum titled “Household Linking of Account Packages.”

Overdraft Protection Services
The Safety Check service is available for Citi Priority Account Package. Upon application and subject to credit approval, a Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit for overdraft protection can be linked to the checking account.

For additional information about the various accounts in this package, please see the sections of this Marketplace Addendum titled “Information About Specific Accounts.”

Footnotes:

14 Combined average monthly balances for the calendar month prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period will be used to determine fees which will appear as a charge on the statement you receive for the next monthly period.

15 Fees charged to you by other institutions for your transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.
Citi Elevate℠ Account Package

Overview

The Citi Elevate℠ Account Package is a “digital” banking package with electronic delivery of statements and other legal notices and communications instead of through the U.S. Mail. Clients must provide consent to “paperless” statements and register for online access through Citi℠ Online or the Citi Mobile℠ App in order to view and keep copies of statements and other legal notices and communications. Clients cannot withdraw their consent to electronic delivery of statements and other legal notices and communications with this account package but may instead transfer their checking account and other linked accounts to a different account package in order to receive statements and other legal notices through the U.S. Mail.

The Citi Elevate Account Package may be opened with either an Interest Checking account or a Citi Accelerate Savings account. Your Monthly Service Fees are based upon which accounts you maintain as specified in the description of Fees below. Only one Interest Checking account can be included in any Citi Elevate Account Package. In addition to the Interest Checking account, the Citi Elevate Account Package may include more than one of the following accounts in the below chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deposit Accounts</th>
<th>Citi Accelerate Savings Account, Certificates of Deposit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Accounts</td>
<td>IRAs and Roth IRAs, CGMI IRAs and Roth IRAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments 16</td>
<td>Investments held in your Linked Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI) Accounts 17 and annuity positions shown on Linked CGMI Account Statements 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INVESTMENT AND INSURANCE PRODUCTS: • NOT FDIC INSURED • NOT A BANK DEPOSIT • NOT INSURED BY ANY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY • NO BANK GUARANTEE • MAY LOSE VALUE

When the Citi Elevate Account Package includes an Interest Checking account, the average monthly balance in your Interest Checking account will be used to determine whether or not you will be charged fees for the statement period. Other accounts listed in the above chart will not be used to determine whether or not you will be charged fees for the statement period.

When the Citi Elevate Account Package does not include an Interest Checking account, but has a Citi Accelerate Savings account, the average monthly balance in your Citi Accelerate Savings account will be used to determine whether or not you will be charged fees for the statement period.

Your average monthly balance is available on your statement and may be obtained by calling 1-800-374-9700. Any fees incurred will be charged during the subsequent statement period.

Footnotes:

16 Offered through Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI)
17 Reduced by the amount of any outstanding margin loan balance. Accounts carried and securities-based lending provided by Pershing LLC, member FINRA, NYSE, SIPC
18 Except tax-qualified annuities which includes annuities that qualify under Sections 401, 403, 408 and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code.
Citi Elevate Account Package with Interest Checking and Other Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interest Checking Average Monthly Balance&lt;sup&gt;19&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee&lt;sup&gt;20, 21&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Reimbursement of Other Bank ATM and ATM Service Provider Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Unlimited Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Unlimited Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Citi Elevate Account Package with only Citi Accelerate Savings account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average Monthly Savings Balance&lt;sup&gt;19&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee&lt;sup&gt;20, 21&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Reimbursement of Other Bank ATM and ATM Service Provider Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $500</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eligibility
The Citi Elevate Account Package is currently available in select markets for customers with a residential/home (not mailing) address in an Eligible Location who apply online through Citibank<sup>®</sup> Online, the Citi Mobile<sup>®</sup> App, or CitiPhone Banking. “Eligible Locations” include Armed Forces America, U.S. Armed Forces – Europe, Alaska, Alabama, U.S. Armed Forces – Pacific, Arkansas, American Samoa, Arizona, Colorado, Delaware, Georgia, Guam, Hawaii, Iowa, Idaho, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Maine, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Northern Mariana Islands, Mississippi, Montana, North Carolina, North Dakota, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virgin Islands, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin, West Virginia, Wyoming and select markets in Florida and Illinois.

Footnotes:

<sup>19</sup> Average monthly balances for the calendar month prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period will be used to determine fees which will appear as a charge on the statement you receive for the next monthly period.

<sup>20</sup> Fees charged to you by other institutions for your transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.

<sup>21</sup> You can get cash, get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank<sup>®</sup> ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs.
Conversion to Other Banking Packages
Clients in an Eligible Location with an existing account package can convert their banking package to a Citi Elevate Account Package but must provide consent to electronic delivery of statements and other legal notices and communications and register for online account access through Citi® Online or the Citi Mobile® App.

The following conversion rules apply to Citi Elevate Account Packages with a linked Citi Accelerate Savings account, certificate of deposit, retirement, or brokerage account when the Interest Checking account is closed:

• Citi Elevate Account Packages with only a Citi Accelerate Savings account will remain in the Citi Elevate Account Package.

• All other Citi Elevate Account Packages with remaining accounts (such as linked Certificate of Deposit, Retirement, or Brokerage Accounts), whether linked to a Citi Accelerate account or not, will convert within 10 business days from the Interest Checking account closure date to the Citibank Account Package and will be subject to terms and conditions of the Citibank Account Package.

Reimbursement of Other Bank ATM Fees
Applies only when the Citi Elevate Package includes an Interest Checking account. Other banks and ATM service providers may charge you a fee when you conduct a Citibank deposit account transaction using their ATMs. You will receive unlimited reimbursements from Citibank for ATM fees charged by other banks in any statement period. Reimbursements for other bank ATM fees may also apply to international ATM transactions. If you are charged a fee for the use of an ATM overseas, please contact us for a full refund.

Overdraft Protection Services
The Safety Check service is available for Citi Elevate Account Package. Upon application and subject to credit approval, a Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit for overdraft protection can be linked to the checking account.

For additional information about the various accounts in this package, please see the sections of this Marketplace Addendum titled “Information About Specific Accounts.”

Citibank® Account Package
Overview
The Citibank® Account Package is a full service banking package which links all your eligible accounts together for ultimate control and simplicity. The Citibank® Account Package consists of at least one of these component accounts: Regular Checking or Interest Checking, savings, money market, or certificate of deposit. Only one checking account can be included in any Citibank® Account Package. The Citibank® Account Package includes unlimited check writing and ATM transactions with no non-Citibank ATM fee when you meet minimum balance requirements.

Combined Average Monthly Balances for Fees and Charges Linked Accounts
The combined average monthly balances in the linked accounts within your Citibank® Account Package will be used to determine whether or not you will be charged monthly service fees for the statement period. All your eligible Citibank linked deposit and retirement accounts, as well as investments through Citigroup Global Markets Inc. can contribute towards meeting your minimum combined average monthly balance.

Footnotes:
22 Investment products are offered through Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (“CGMI”), member SIPC. Accounts carried by Pershing LLC, member FINRA, NYSE, SIPC. In the United States, insurance products are offered through Citigroup Life Agency LLC (“CLA”). In California, CLA does business as Citigroup Life Insurance Agency, LLC (license number 0G56746). CGMI, CLA and Citibank, N.A. are affiliated companies under the common control of Citigroup Inc.
The Combined Average Monthly Balance is calculated based on the average monthly balances of linked accounts for the calendar month prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period. Balances in the linked accounts listed below will be included to determine your combined balance range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deposit Accounts</th>
<th>Checking (Non-Interest Regular Checking or Interest Checking), Savings Accounts, Money Market Accounts, Certificates of Deposit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Accounts</td>
<td>IRAs and Roth IRAs, CGMI IRAs and Roth IRAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments(^{23})</td>
<td>Investments held in your Linked Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI) Accounts(^{24}) and annuity positions shown on Linked CGMI Account Statements(^{25})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INVESTMENT AND INSURANCE PRODUCTS:** • NOT FDIC INSURED • NOT A BANK DEPOSIT • NOT INSURED BY ANY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY • NO BANK GUARANTEE • MAY LOSE VALUE

The following combined average monthly balance ranges have been established for the Citibank® Account Package.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combined Average Monthly Balance Range(^{26})</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee(^{27,28})</th>
<th>Per Check Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $10,000</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Footnotes:**

\(^{23}\) Offered through Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI)

\(^{24}\) Reduced by the amount of any outstanding margin loan balance. Accounts carried and securities-based lending provided by Pershing LLC, member FINRA, NYSE, SIPC.

\(^{25}\) Except tax-qualified annuities which include annuities that qualify under Sections 401, 403, 408 and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code.

\(^{26}\) Combined average monthly balances for the calendar month prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period will be used to determine fees which will appear as a charge on the statement you receive for the next monthly period.

\(^{27}\) Citibank customers can get cash, get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank® ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs.

\(^{28}\) Fees charged to you by other institutions for your transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.
Household Linking
If you have linked your Citibank® Account Package within a household, we will add the average monthly balances for the prior calendar month of the eligible linked accounts in the packages within the household (which includes those accounts in your Citibank® Account Package) to determine the combined average monthly balance range ("combined household balance") for purposes of determining your Citibank® Account Package monthly service fee. For the calendar months where the combined household balance equals or exceeds the Citibank® Account Package requirement for eliminating monthly service fees, you will not be charged a monthly service fee for your Citibank® Account Package in your next monthly statement. For additional information about household linking, please see the section of this Marketplace Addendum titled "Household Linking of Account Packages."

Overdraft Protection Services
The Safety Check service is available for the Citibank Banking Package. Upon application and subject to credit approval, a Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit for overdraft protection can be linked to the checking account.

For additional information about the various accounts in this package, please see the sections of this Marketplace Addendum titled "Information About Specific Accounts."

Basic Banking Package
Overview
The Basic Banking Package can consist of a Regular Checking, savings, or money market account which can be linked for pricing and statement purposes.

The interest rate that you earn for a money market account or savings account in a Basic Banking package, except for a Citi® Savings Account, will be paid at the lowest tiered rate established for the account regardless of the account balance.

Household Linking
Balances from accounts in a Basic Banking Package can be household linked to the Citigold, Citi Priority and Citibank Account Package, but cannot be household linked to the Access Account Package or other Basic Banking Packages.

The Basic Banking Package monthly service fee and non-Citibank ATM fees, will be waived if you meet one of the following criteria:

Your Basic Banking Package is linked to a Citigold Account Package or Citi Priority Account Package; or

Your Basic Banking Package is linked to a Citibank Account Package and the Citibank Account Package meets the combined average monthly balance range of $10,000 or more.
**Regular Checking**
The following fees and charges apply to Regular Checking when they are not otherwise waived:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combined Average Monthly Balance Range</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee$^{29,30,31}$</th>
<th>Per Check Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $1,500</td>
<td>$12.00$^{32}</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overdraft Protection Services**
The Safety Check service is available for the Basic Banking Package. Upon application and subject to credit approval, a Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit for overdraft protection can be linked to the checking account.

For additional information about the various accounts in this package, please see the sections of this *Marketplace Addendum* titled “Information About Specific Accounts.”

---

**Footnotes:**

29 You can get cash; get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank® ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs.

30 Fees charged to you by other institutions for transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.

31 Non-Citibank ATM fees will be waived for a Basic Banking Package if our records reflect that the first-listed signer on an eligible Regular Checking, savings or money market account is age 62 or older.

32 The Basic Banking Package Monthly Service Fee is waived if one of the following conditions is met:

1. Qualifying Direct Deposit* is credited to a Regular Checking, savings or money market account in a Basic Banking Package and 1 qualifying Bill Payment** posted to a Regular Checking account in the Basic Banking Package during the statement period

OR

The combined average monthly balance in qualifying linked deposit accounts*** is $1,500 or more for the calendar month prior to the last Business Day of your statement period.

OR

First-listed signer on an eligible Regular Checking, savings or money market account is age 62 or older.

* Qualifying Direct Deposits are Automated Clearing House (ACH) credits, which may include payroll, pension or government payments (such as Social Security) by your employer, or an outside agency.

** Qualifying Bill Payments are individual or recurring bill payments made through CitiPhone Banking® (including bill payments made using Citibank’s Telephone Automated Bill Payment Service and Staff Assisted Bill Payments), Citibank® Online, CitiBusiness® Online and Citi Mobile®. Qualifying Bill Payments do not include payments made by check or internal transfer payments made to accounts of Citibank or its affiliates.

*** Deposit balances may consist of funds held in a Regular Checking, savings or money market account in a Basic Banking Package. The combined average monthly balance of $1,500 or more applies to all accounts that are open in the month prior to the statement period.
Basic Savings
A Basic Banking Package with a savings or money market account without a Regular Checking account is Basic Savings. The following fees and charges apply to Basic Savings when they are not otherwise waived:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average Monthly Savings Balance(^{33})</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee(^{34})</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee(^{35, 36, 37})</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $500</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor Accounts — Applicable to accounts opened on or after April 23, 2021
As of April 23, 2021, minors age 13 to 17 may qualify to open a Joint Account in the Basic Banking Package. In the Basic Banking Package, only one minor and one adult are allowed per account and the adult should serve as the primary signer. Monthly Service Fees are waived for Joint Accounts with at least one minor owner opened in the Basic Banking Package on or after April 23, 2021. All other fees apply (for instance, see the “Overdrawing Your Account” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts). When a customer turns 18 years old, monthly service fees will apply. Please refer to the Basic Banking Package fee chart disclosed in the Marketplace Addendum for details.

Not all features and products may be available to minors. Accounts with minor owners in the Basic Banking Package cannot be household linked or linked to other account packages. Please refer to the governing state law of your account for information about legal rights and obligations of minors.

For more information about Joint Accounts with Minors, please refer the “Joint Accounts” section in the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts.

Footnotes:
33 When not linked to a Regular Checking account, savings or money market account balances for the calendar month prior to the end of the monthly statement period will be used to determine your Average Savings Balance and, therefore, your fee, which will appear as a charge on the statement you receive for the next monthly period.
34 If a savings or money market account is linked to a Regular Checking account, there is no separate monthly service fee for a savings or money market account, regardless of account balance, unless the checking account is closed.
35 You can get cash, get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank® ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs.
36 Fees charged to you by other institutions for your transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank's control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.
37 Non-Citibank ATM fees will be waived for a Basic Banking Package if our records reflect that the first-listed signer on an eligible Regular Checking, savings or money market account is age 62 or older.
Access Account Package

Overview
An Access Account Package can consist of a Regular Checking account that does not offer a check writing feature and/or an Access Savings account, which can be linked for pricing and statement purposes. No other products are eligible for this package. An Access Account Package with a Citibank Savings Plus account or a Citi Savings account without a linked checkless Regular Checking account is Access Savings.

Only a checkless Regular Checking account or Citi Savings account may be opened in an Access Account Package. With the Access Account Package you can utilize benefits such as electronic bill payment, Citibank® Banking Card and Citibank® Global Transfer Service.

The interest rate that you earn for a money market account or savings account in a Access Account package, except for a Citi® Savings Account, will be paid at the lowest tiered rate established for the account regardless of the account balance.

• Checks cannot be ordered for any account in an Access Account Package.

• The Access Account Package is designed so that certain transactions in a checkless Regular Checking or Access Savings account in an Access Account Package will not be authorized. 38

• There are no overdraft charges for any Citibank fees, such as monthly service and non-Citibank ATM fees, that post to an account in an Access Account Package and overdraw your checkless Regular Checking or Access Savings Account balance.

• A Deposited Check Returned Unpaid, a fee of $12 will continue to be assessed, as well as all other applicable account fees and charges.

A new Checking Plus® (variable rate) line of credit cannot be linked to the Access Account Package for overdraft protection. This includes situations where an existing Access Account holder may have previously had a linked Checking Plus account that was subsequently closed.

Existing checkless Regular Checking accounts with a linked Checking Plus® line of credit will continue to retain their linked Checking Plus line of credit as well as access to the Safety Check overdraft protection service. In addition, the $10 Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee will not be charged on Checking Plus and Safety Check transfers.

Checks cannot be ordered or written on checkless Regular Checking or Access Savings accounts in an Access Account Package. Any transactions to a checkless Regular Checking or Access Savings account in an Access Account Package that involve a check, including written checks, check by phone or third party authorizations that come through as a check will not be honored.

Checks should not be ordered from any source for a checkless Regular Checking account or Access Savings account. When providing account and routing numbers to merchants to make a payment, whether in person, electronically or over the phone you need to ensure that the merchant is using the ACH (Automated Clearing House) system to process the transaction as an electronic debit, as ACH is an accepted form of payment for these account types. If the merchant processes a payment as a check, the check will be rejected and not paid. You may be charged a fee by the merchant if this happens.

Footnotes:

38 Any PIN-based or Point of Sale, ACH or Debit card transaction, or ATM withdrawal initiated for an amount over your available account balance will be declined.
Household Linking
Balances from other packages in the household are not used to offset monthly fees. Balances from accounts in an Access Account Package can contribute to the combined average monthly balances of a household that has another Citibank account package to avoid monthly service fees in that package, except for a Basic Banking or Access Account Package. For additional information about household linking, please refer to the section of this Marketplace Addendum titled “Household Linking of Account Packages.”

Access Account with a checkless Regular Checking Account
An Access Account Package with a checkless Regular Checking account is Access Checking. The following fees and charges apply to an Access Account Package with a checkless Regular Checking when they are not otherwise waived:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combined Average Monthly Balance Range</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee[^39][^40]</th>
<th>Per Check Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $1,500</td>
<td>$10.00[^41]</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnotes:

[^39] Citibank customers can get cash; get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank® ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs.

[^40] Fees charged to you by other institutions for transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.

[^41] This monthly service fee is waived if the following conditions are met:

“Qualifying Transactions” listed herein are completed during the statement period:

1 Qualifying Bill Payment[^*] posted to a checkless Regular Checking account;

OR

1 Qualifying Direct Deposit[^**] credited to a checkless Regular Checking account, savings or money market account in an Access Account Package;

OR

The combined average monthly balance in qualifying linked deposit accounts[^***] is $1,500 or more for the calendar month that ends prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period;

[^*] Qualifying Bill Payments are individual or recurring bill payments made through CitiPhone Banking[^®] (including bill payments made using Citibank’s Telephone Automated Bill Payment Service and Staff Assisted Bill Payments), Citibank® Online, CitiBusiness® Online and Citi Mobile®. Qualifying Bill Payments do not include payments made by check or internal transfer payments made to accounts of Citibank or its affiliates.

[^**] Qualifying Direct Deposits are Automated Clearing House (ACH) credits, which may include payroll, pension or government payments (such as Social Security) by your employer, or an outside agency.

[^***] Deposit balances may consist of funds held in a checkless Regular Checking, savings or money market account in an Access Account Package. The combined average monthly balance of $1,500 or more applies to all accounts that are open in the month prior to the statement period.
**Access Savings**

An Access Account Package with a savings or money market account without a checkless Regular Checking account is Access Savings.

The following fees and charges apply to Access Savings when they are not otherwise waived:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average Monthly Savings Balance</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $500</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fees**

The applicable Access Account Package monthly service fee is determined by whether you have a checkless Regular Checking account only, an Access Savings account only or have linked checkless Regular Checking account and Access Savings accounts in one Access Account Package.

For checkless Regular Checking, the monthly service fee of $10.00 may be waived in any month in which you complete any of the following Qualifying Transactions during the statement period: one Qualifying Direct Deposit credited to a checkless Regular Checking or Access Savings account in an Access Account Package OR one Qualifying Bill Payment posted to checkless Regular Checking OR, if you maintain $1,500 or more in combined average monthly deposit balances for the calendar month that ends prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period. (NOTE: The combined average monthly balance of $1,500 or more applies to all deposit accounts that are open in the month prior to the statement period.)

For Access Savings, the $4.50 monthly service fee can only be waived if you maintain $500 or more in combined average savings or money market account balances for the calendar month that ends prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period.

When an Access Account Package has a checkless Regular Checking account and an Access Savings account, the Access Account Package Checking monthly service fee will be charged for both accounts together, subject to being waived for any month in which the Qualifying Transactions specified above are completed during the statement period, or in which the combined average monthly balance in qualifying linked deposit accounts is $1,500 or more for the calendar month that ends prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period. There is no separate Access Savings monthly service fee for a savings or money market account when it is linked to a checkless Regular Checking account in an Access Account Package.

**Footnotes:**

42 When not linked to a checkless Regular Checking account, savings or money market account balances for the calendar month prior to the end of the monthly statement period will be used to determine your Average Savings Balance and, therefore, your fee, which will appear as a charge on the statement you receive for the next monthly period.

43 If an Access Savings account is linked to a checkless Regular Checking account, there is no separate monthly service fee for an Access Savings account, regardless of account balance, unless the checkless Regular Checking account is closed.

44 Citibank customers can get cash; get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank® ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs.

45 Fees charged to you by other institutions for transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.
Citi Miles Ahead℠ Banking Package

Overview
The Citi Miles Ahead℠ Banking Package consists of one (1) Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account. No other products are eligible for this package. The Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package is available to select customers (see Eligibility below). Eligible customers are limited to one (1) Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account in each Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package, but may apply for multiple Citi Miles Ahead Banking Packages. Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package and Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account are available only to customers who apply online through Citibank Online or by calling Citiphone Banking at 833-940-1316.

Eligibility
Select customers are eligible to apply for a Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package.

• Only select Citi®/AAdvantage® Consumer Credit Card holders who have received a direct communication or advertisement from Citibank inviting them to apply are eligible to apply for the Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package. Not all Citi®/AAdvantage® cardholders are eligible for the Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package.

• Only one (1) Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package with one (1) Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account may be associated with the selected Citi®/AAdvantage® Consumer Credit Card to which the offer applies.

• Eligible customers must have a residential/home (not mailing) address in an Eligible Location to apply for the Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package. Eligible Locations include Armed Forces America, U.S. Armed Forces – Europe, Alaska, Alabama, U.S. Armed Forces – Pacific, Arkansas, American Samoa, Arizona, Colorado, Delaware, Georgia, Guam, Hawaii, Iowa, Idaho, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Maine, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Northern Mariana Islands, Mississippi, Montana, North Carolina, North Dakota, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virgin Islands, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin, West Virginia, Wyoming and select markets in Florida and Illinois.

Additional AAdvantage® Miles (25% more miles)
The Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package will be associated with only the specific Citi®/AAdvantage® Credit Card Account to which the Offer applies (“Card Account”).

After you open a Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account in the Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package and deposit a minimum of ten thousand dollars ($10,000) in your Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account (the date of the deposit is the “Additional Miles Eligibility Date”), you will earn 25% more AAdvantage® Miles for the first fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) in purchases per calendar year that appear on your Card Account billing statements issued after your Additional Miles Eligibility Date (“Additional AAdvantage® Miles”). We will multiply the total amount of AAdvantage® miles earned on purchases made using this Card Account during a billing cycle in which you are eligible for Additional AAdvantage® Miles by 25% and add that resulting number of AAdvantage® miles to your AAdvantage® account. For example, if per the terms of your Citi®/AAdvantage® Card Account you earn 1,000 AAdvantage® Miles for purchases made in a billing cycle, then you will earn an additional 250 AAdvantage® miles for that billing cycle. The initial posting of Additional AAdvantage® Miles may occur up to 1-2 billing cycles following the Additional Miles Eligibility Date.

Additional AAdvantage® Miles Exclusions
You will not earn Additional AAdvantage® Miles for:

• Purchases made using Citi®/AAdvantage® Credit Cards other than the above-reference Card Account;

• Purchases appearing on a Card Account billing statement issued after closure of that Card Account or the associated Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account.
• Purchases appearing on a Card Account billing statement if the average monthly balance on deposit in your Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account was less than ten thousand dollars ($10,000) for the calendar month preceding the Card Account billing statement date. For example, if your Card Account billing statement is dated July 10, and the average monthly balance in your Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account for the month of June was nine thousand ($9,000) dollars, then you will not earn Additional AAdvantage® Miles for purchases appearing on that July 10 billing statement.

• AAdvantage® Miles earned through promotional offers on your Citi®/AAdvantage® Credit Card, including acquisition bonus mile offers or other promotional bonus mile offers made to existing cardmembers.

Average monthly balance is calculated through the last business day of the month; see your Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account statement for more information.

Fees
• No monthly service fee.

• No Non–Citibank ATM Fee. Citibank customers can get cash, get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank® ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs. Fees charged to you by other institutions for your transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.

Conversion
• Clients with an existing banking package cannot convert their banking package to a Citi Miles Ahead Banking package.

• Clients with an existing savings or money market account cannot transfer their existing savings or money market account to the Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package.

• The Miles Ahead Banking package may be converted to another banking package type for which the customer is eligible. However, the Additional AAdvantage® Miles feature on the AAdvantage® Credit Card will be de-enrolled after converting the Citi Miles Ahead Banking package to another package type.

Account Linking
The Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package cannot be household linked or linked to other account packages. However, the Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account within the Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package can be used for Safety Check overdraft protection for checking accounts in all other banking packages. The $10 Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee for the Safety Check service will be assessed based on the account package of your checking account. The Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package average monthly balance cannot be used to determine whether you will be charged fees in other packages or in accounts in other packages.

American Airlines reserves the right to change the AAdvantage® program and its terms and conditions at any time without notice, and to end the AAdvantage® program with six months notice. Any such changes may affect your ability to use the awards or mileage credits that you have accumulated. Unless specified, AAdvantage® miles earned through this promotion/offer do not count toward elite-status qualification or AAdvantage Million Miler™ status. American Airlines is not responsible for products or services offered by other participating companies. For complete details about the AAdvantage® program visit, aa.com/aadvantage. American Airlines, AAdvantage, the Flight Symbol logo, and AAdvantage Million Miler™ are marks of American Airlines, Inc.
Citibank® Student Account Package
The following account is available only to customers who opened a Citibank® Student Account Package before January 16, 2016.

Overview
The Citibank® Student Account Package can be opened by students enrolled in an accredited U.S. undergraduate or graduate degree granting institution. The Citibank® Student Account Package consists of at least one of these component accounts: Regular Checking, savings, money market, or certificate of deposit. There is no monthly service fee and no Citibank fee for using non-Citibank ATMs.

After the graduation date listed on your account has elapsed, this package will be converted to a different Citibank banking package and your account(s) will be subject to the terms and conditions then in effect for that package.

Household Linking
Balances from accounts in a Citibank® Student Account Package can contribute to the combined balances of a household that has another Citibank account package to avoid monthly service fees, except for a Basic Banking Package or an Access Account Package. For additional information about household linking, please refer to the section of this Marketplace Addendum titled “Household Linking of Account Packages.”

Citibank Student Account Packages Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee(^{46,47})</th>
<th>Per Check Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overdraft Protection Services
The Safety Check service is available for Student Account Package. Upon application and subject to credit approval, a Checking Plus\(^ {\circledast}\) (variable rate) Line of Credit for overdraft protection can be linked to the checking account.

For additional information about the various accounts in this package, please see the sections of this Marketplace Addendum titled “Information About Specific Accounts.”

Footnotes:

\(^{46}\) Citibank customers can get cash, get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank\(^ {\circledast}\) ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs.

\(^{47}\) Fees charged to you by other institutions for your transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.
Information About Specific Accounts

Regular Checking

Account Features
Regular Checking is a non-interest bearing account available in all account packages, except the Citi ElevateSM Account Package.

Fees
There is no separate monthly service fee for a Regular Checking account. When a Regular Checking account is opened, it must be in a package and is subject to the applicable monthly service and non-Citibank ATM fees of the applicable account package as disclosed in the “Information About Account Packages” section of this Addendum.

Interest Checking

Account Features
Interest Checking is an interest bearing account available in the Citibank® Account Package, Citi Priority Account Package or the Citi ElevateSM Account Package.

Interest Rates
The interest rates for Interest Checking are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time. For current interest rates and Annual Percentage Yields, please visit citibank.com, call CitiPhone Banking® at 1-800-627-3999 or stop by your nearest Citibank branch.

When Interest Begins to Accrue
Money deposited to this account at a teller or a Proprietary Citibank ATM before the end of any Business Day (or earlier posted time) begins to earn interest on the day you make the deposit; funds deposited at a Proprietary Citibank ATM after the end of a Business Day (or earlier posted time) or on a non-Business Day earn interest from the next Business Day. (Please see the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day.”)

Interest Calculation Method and Rate Information
We use the daily balance method to calculate the interest on Interest Checking accounts. The daily balance method applies a daily periodic rate to the full amount of principal in the account each day. This method may cause a change in the amount of interest you earn depending on the daily balance changes in your account.

We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following:

• Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address)
• Account Balance
• Account Package Type

Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.

Principal Balance Ranges for Interest Rate Calculations
$0 – $24,999.99
$25,000 – $49,999.99
$50,000+
The principal in the account is reduced based upon the transaction date when a withdrawal or other debit transaction occurs, which is not always the same as the posting date.

The principal balance on which interest is calculated may not be the same as that appearing on your periodic statement if there have been intervening transactions.

**Interest Compounding and Crediting**
Interest is compounded daily for the actual number of days your money is on deposit and is credited to your account monthly. Interest is computed using a 365 day year except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366 day basis.

**Interest Adjustments**
An interest adjustment for a transaction occurring during a statement period may be reflected on your statement in the next statement period rather than in the statement period in which it occurs.

**Interest on Closed Accounts**
No interest is paid on the account for the monthly period in which the account is closed.

**Fees**
There is no separate monthly service fee for an Interest Checking account. When an Interest Checking account is opened, it must be in a package and is subject to the monthly service and non-Citibank ATM fees, as applicable, of its account package as disclosed in the “Information About Account Packages” section of this Addendum.

**Citigold® Interest Checking**

**Account Features**
Citigold® Interest Checking is an interest bearing account only available in the Citigold® Account Package.

**Interest Rates**
The interest rates for the Citigold® Interest Checking account are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time. For current interest rates and Annual Percentage Yields, please visit citibank.com, call CitiPhone Banking® at 1-800-627-3999 or stop by your nearest Citibank branch.

**When Interest Begins To Accrue**
Money deposited to this account at a teller or a Proprietary Citibank ATM before the end of any Business Day (or earlier posted time) begins to earn interest on the day you make the deposit; funds deposited at a Proprietary Citibank ATM after the end of a Business Day (or earlier posted time) or on a non-Business Day earn interest from the next Business Day. (Please refer to the *Client Manual – Consumer Accounts* for definition of “Business Day.”)

**Interest Calculation Method and Rate Information**
We use the daily balance method to calculate the interest on Citigold® Interest Checking accounts. The daily balance method applies a daily periodic rate to the full amount of principal in the account each day. This method may cause a change in the amount of interest you earn depending on the daily balance changes in your account.

We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following:

- Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address)
- Account Balance
- Account Package Type

Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.
Account Balance Ranges for Interest Rate Calculations

$0 - $24,999.99
$25,000 - $49,999.99
$50,000+

The principal in the account is reduced based upon the transaction date when a withdrawal or other debit transaction occurs, which is not always the same as the posting date. The principal balance on which interest is calculated may not be the same as that appearing on your periodic statement if there have been intervening transactions.

Interest Compounding and Crediting
Interest is compounded daily for the actual number of days your money is on deposit and is credited to your account monthly. Interest is computed using a 365-day year except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366-day basis.

Interest Adjustments
An interest adjustment for a transaction occurring during a statement period may be reflected on your statement in the next statement period rather than in the statement period in which it occurs.

Interest on Closed Accounts
No interest is paid on the account for the monthly period in which the account is closed.

Fees
There is no separate monthly service fee for a Citigold® Interest Checking account. When a Citigold® Interest Checking account is opened, it must be in a Citigold® Account Package and is subject to the applicable monthly service fees for that account package as disclosed in the “Information About Account Packages” section of this Addendum.

Citi® Savings Account

Account Features
Your Citi Savings Account is a money market account that gives you the ability to earn short-term market rates in an FDIC-insured account. It also provides the convenience of account access through ATMs, Citibank® Online, Citi Mobile® or through CitiPhone Banking®, our automated telephone service. The Citi Savings Account can be opened in or linked to any account package.

Check Writing
The Citi Savings Account offers check writing in all packages except an Access Account Package. Any check transactions on a Citi Savings Account, in the Access Account Package that involve a check, including written checks, check by phone or third-party authorizations that come through as a check transaction will not be honored.

Interest Rates
The interest rates for the Citi Savings Account are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time. For current interest rates and Annual Percentage Yields, please visit citibank.com, call CitiPhone Banking at 1-800-627-3999 or stop by your nearest Citibank branch.

When Interest Begins To Accrue
Non-Cash items, such as checks, deposited to a money market account begin to earn interest on the date Citibank receives credit for the funds. This date will be no later than the second Business Day after the Business Day the check deposit is received. A cash deposit begins to earn interest on the Business Day the cash deposit is received. (Please see the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day.”)
Fees
There is no separate monthly service fee for the Citi Savings Account. When a Citi Savings Account is opened, it must be in a package and is subject to the applicable monthly service and non-Citibank ATM fees of the applicable account package as disclosed in the “Information About Account Packages” section of this Addendum.

Uniform Transfers to Minors Accounts (UTMA), also known as Custodial accounts, will not be charged a monthly service fee for money market accounts when the beneficiary is younger than 18 years of age and the UTMA is the sole account in a Basic Banking Package or a Citibank® Account Package. An UTMA with a beneficiary 18 years of age or older, or in any other account or package type regardless of age, will be subject to the terms and conditions of their package including fees and minimum balance requirements for fee waivers.

Interest Calculation Method and Rate Information
We use the daily balance method to calculate the interest on Citi Savings Accounts. This method uses the daily balance of all deposited funds in your account on which we have received credit to determine the applicable interest rate tier for each day of the statement period. This method may cause a change in the amount of interest you earn depending on the daily balance changes in your account.

The principal in the account is reduced based upon the transaction date when a withdrawal or other debit transaction occurs, which is not always the same as the posting date. The principal balance on which interest is calculated may not be the same as that appearing on your periodic statement if there have been intervening transactions.

Account Balance Ranges for Interest Rate Calculations
$0 - $9,999.99
$10,000 - $24,999.99
$25,000 - $49,999.99
$50,000 - $99,999.99
$100,000 - $499,999.99
$500,000 - $999,999.99
$1,000,000+

We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following:

• Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address)
• Account Balance
• Account Package Type

Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.

Interest Compounding and Crediting
Interest is compounded daily for the actual number of days your money is on deposit and is credited to your account monthly. Interest is computed using a 365-day year except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366-day basis.

Interest Adjustments
An interest adjustment for a transaction occurring during a statement period may be reflected on your statement in the next statement period rather than in the statement period in which it occurs.
Linking
The balances in other Citibank accounts that are linked to the Citi Savings Account will not be included in the average balance calculation for the Citi Savings Account. The balance in the Citi Savings Account may be linked to contribute to the minimum balance requirements of eligible Citibank account packages.

Interest on Closed Accounts
If the account is closed before the end of the monthly statement period, interest will be paid for the number of days the account was open during the period in accordance with the daily balance method.

Citi® Accelerate Savings Account

Account Features
The Citi® Accelerate Savings account gives you the ability to earn short-term market rates in an FDIC-insured account. It also provides the convenience of account access through ATMs, Citibank® Online, Citi Mobile® or through CitiPhone Banking®, our automated telephone service. There is no minimum opening deposit required to open a Citi® Accelerate Savings Account. The Citi® Accelerate Savings Account can be opened in or linked to any account package.

The Citi® Accelerate Savings account does not offer check writing. Any check transactions on a Citi® Accelerate Savings Account, that involve a check, including written checks, check by phone or third-party authorizations that come through as a check transaction will not be honored.

Citi® Accelerate Savings is available in select markets. Applicant(s) with a residential/home (not mailing) address in one of the following locations are eligible to apply for Citi® Accelerate Savings accounts: Armed Forces America, U.S. Armed Forces – Europe, Alaska, Alabama, U.S. Armed Forces – Pacific, Arkansas, American Samoa, Arizona, Colorado, Delaware, Georgia, Guam, Hawaii, Iowa, Idaho, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Maine, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Northern Mariana Islands, Mississippi, Montana, North Carolina, North Dakota, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virgin Islands, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin, West Virginia, Wyoming and select markets in Florida and Illinois.

The Citi® Accelerate Savings account is available only to customers that apply online through Citibank® Online, CitiMobile, or Citiphone Banking®.

Interest Rates
The interest rates for the Citi® Accelerate Savings Account are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time. For current interest rates and Annual Percentage Yields, please visit citibank.com or call CitiPhone Banking at 1-800-627-3999.

When Interest Begins To Accrue
Non-Cash items, such as checks, deposited to a money market account begin to earn interest on the date Citibank receives credit for the funds. This date will be no later than the second Business Day after the Business Day the check deposit is received. A cash deposit begins to earn interest on the Business Day the cash deposit is received. (Please see the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day.”)

Fees
There is no separate monthly service fee for the Citi® Accelerate Savings Account. When a Citi® Accelerate Savings Account is opened, it must be in a package and is subject to the applicable monthly service and non-Citibank ATM fees of the applicable account package as disclosed in the “Information About Account Packages” section of this Addendum.

Uniform Transfers to Minors Accounts (UTMA), also known as Custodial accounts, will not be charged a monthly service fee for money market accounts when the beneficiary is younger than 18 years of age and
the UTMA is the sole account in a Basic Banking Package or a Citibank® Account Package. An UTMA with a beneficiary 18 years of age or older, or in any other account or package type regardless of age, will be subject to the terms and conditions of their package including fees and minimum balance requirements for fee waivers.

**Interest Calculation Method and Rate Information**
We use the daily balance method to calculate the interest on Citi® Accelerate Savings Accounts. This method uses the daily balance of all deposited funds in your account on which we have received credit to determine the applicable interest rate tier for each day of the statement period. This method may cause a change in the amount of interest you earn depending on the daily balance changes in your account. The principal in the account is reduced based upon the transaction date when a withdrawal or other debit transaction occurs, which is not always the same as the posting date. The principal balance on which interest is calculated may not be the same as that appearing on your periodic statement if there have been intervening transactions.

**Account Balance Ranges for Interest Rate Calculations**
- $0 - $9,999.99
- $10,000 - $24,999.99
- $25,000 - $49,999.99
- $50,000 - $99,999.99
- $100,000 - $499,999.99
- $500,000 - $999,999.99
- $1,000,000+

We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following:

- Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address)
- Account Balance
- Account Package Type

Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.

**Interest Compounding and Crediting**
Interest is compounded daily for the actual number of days your money is on deposit and is credited to your account monthly. Interest is computed using a 365-day year except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366-day basis.

**Interest Adjustments**
An interest adjustment for a transaction occurring during a statement period may be reflected on your statement in the next statement period rather than in the statement period in which it occurs.

**Linking**
The balances in other Citibank accounts that are linked to the Citi® Accelerate Savings Account will not be included in the average balance calculation for the Citi® Accelerate Savings Account. The balance in the Citi® Accelerate Savings Account may be linked to contribute to the minimum balance requirements of eligible Citibank account packages.
Interest on Closed Accounts
If the account is closed before the end of the monthly statement period, interest will be paid for the number of days the account was open during the period in accordance with the daily balance method.

Citi Miles Ahead℠ Savings Account

Relationship to Citi® Accelerate Savings
Citi® Accelerate Savings Account disclosures apply to the Citi Miles Ahead℠ Savings Account although to the extent there is a conflict between the Citi® Accelerate Savings Account disclosures and this Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account disclosure, the terms of this Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account control.

Eligibility
Select customers are eligible to apply for a Citi Miles Ahead Savings account.

- The Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account is only available in the Citi Miles Ahead Banking package and is limited to 1 (one) Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account per Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package.
- Only select Citi®/AAdvantage® Consumer Credit Card holders who have received a direct communication or advertisement from Citibank inviting them to apply are eligible to apply for the Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account. Not all Citi®/AAdvantage® cardholders are eligible for the Citi Miles Ahead Savings account.
- Eligible customers must have a residential/home (not mailing) address in an Eligible Location to apply for the Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package. Eligible Locations include Armed Forces America, U.S. Armed Forces – Europe, Alaska, Alabama, U.S. Armed Forces – Pacific, Arkansas, American Samoa, Arizona, Colorado, Delaware, Georgia, Guam, Hawaii, Iowa, Idaho, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Maine, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Northern Mariana Islands, Mississippi, Montana, North Carolina, North Dakota, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virgin Islands, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin, West Virginia, Wyoming and select markets in Florida and Illinois.

Account Features
The Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account gives you the ability to earn short-term market rates in an FDIC-insured account. It also provides the convenience of account access through ATMs, Citibank® Online, Citi Mobile® or through CitiPhone Banking at 888-248-4226. The Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account is currently available only to customers who apply online through Citibank Online or by calling CitiPhone Banking at 833-940-1316. The Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account does not offer check writing. Any check transactions on an Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account that involve a check, including written checks, check by phone or third-party authorizations that come through as a check transaction will not be honored.

Fees
- No monthly service fee
- No Non–Citibank ATM Fee: Citibank customers can get cash, get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank® ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs. Fees charged to you by other institutions for your transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank's control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.
Conversion
Clients with an existing savings or money market account cannot convert their savings account to a Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account or move their existing savings account into a Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package. Clients with a Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account cannot move their Citi Miles Ahead Savings to another savings or money market account. The Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account average monthly balance cannot be used to determine if you will be charged fees in other packages or in accounts in other packages. Clients who convert their Citi Miles Ahead Banking Package into another eligible banking package, their Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account will automatically convert to a Citi® Accelerate Account and will be subject to terms and conditions of Citi® Accelerate Savings.

Interest Rates
Interest rates for the Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time before and after account opening. For current interest rates and Annual Percentage Yields, please visit citibank.com or call CitiPhone Banking 888-248-4226. We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following, Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address), Account Balance, Account Package Type. The interest rate and/or corresponding APY (collectively known as “Rates”) applicable to the Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account are based on your residential/home (not mailing) address and account balance.

When Interest Begins To Accrue
Non-Cash items, such as checks, deposited to a money market account begin to earn interest on the date Citibank receives credit for the funds. This date will be no later than the second Business Day after the Business Day the check deposit is received. A cash deposit begins to earn interest on the Business Day the cash deposit is received. (Please see the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day.”)

Interest Calculation Method and Rate Information
We use the daily balance method to calculate the interest on the Citi Miles Ahead Savings Account This method uses the daily balance of all deposited funds in your account on which we have received credit to determine the applicable interest rate tier for each day of the statement period. This method may cause a change in the amount of interest you earn depending on the daily balance changes in your account. The principal in the account is reduced based upon the transaction date when a withdrawal or other debit transaction occurs, which is not always the same as the posting date. The principal balance on which interest is calculated may not be the same as that appearing on your periodic statement if there have been intervening transactions.

Account Balance Ranges for Interest Rate Calculations
$0 - $9,999.99
$10,000 - $49,999.99
$50,000 - $199,999.99
$200,000+

Interest Compounding and Crediting
Interest is compounded daily for the actual number of days your money is on deposit and is credited to your account monthly. Interest is computed using a 365-day year except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366-day basis.

Interest Adjustments
An interest adjustment for a transaction occurring during a statement period may be reflected on your statement in the next statement period rather than in the statement period in which it occurs.
**Interest on Closed Accounts**
If the account is closed before the end of the monthly statement period, interest will be paid for the number of days the account was open during the period in accordance with the daily balance method.

**Certificates of Deposit**
Account Features. Citibank offers a variety of Certificates of Deposits (CDs):

- 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 Month CDs with monthly interest or interest at Maturity
- 1 year CD with monthly interest or interest at Maturity
- 13, 14, 15, 18, and 30-Month CDs, and 2 year, 3 year, 4 year, and 5 year CDs with monthly interest
- Step Up CD – 30 months CD
- No Penalty CD – 12 month CD

**All of our certificates are time deposits**
With a time deposit, you agree to leave your funds in the account for a specific period, called the term. The last day of the term is called the Maturity Date. The Maturity Date is the first day on which you may withdraw funds without paying an early withdrawal penalty, explained below.

**Minimum Opening Deposit**
The minimum balance required to open a Certificate of Deposit account is $500. No additional deposits are permitted during the term of the account. We reserve the right to close the account if the account balance falls below the minimum balance. Certificate of Deposit accounts that maintain a zero balance will automatically close after 20 days.

**Step Up CD**
A Step Up CD is only available for a 30-month term. Upon maturity, your CD will automatically renew for the same term but at the APY and interest rate currently being offered, unless you request a change during the 7 calendar day Grace Period, or the CD rate or term is no longer offered. The 7 calendar day Grace Period starts the day after your Maturity Date during which you can make changes, deposits or withdrawals from your CD (the Grace Period). You cannot renew an existing Step Up CD to a new Step Up CD. If you make changes to the CD term, change the CD product type, make a deposit or make a withdrawal before the end of the Grace Period, the Grace Period will end on that day and a new Opening Date and Maturity Date will apply, after which any changes made before the new Maturity Date will incur a penalty. A 30-month CD will renew at the interest rate and APY in effect on the Maturity Date, except that your renewed CD will not be a Step Up CD and will not have the step up feature. If the term of your maturing CD is no longer offered, your CD may be renewed at the next greater term.

**No Penalty CD**
A No Penalty CD is only available for a 12-month term. With a No Penalty CD, you may withdraw your full balance and interest at any time without incurring any penalty fees after the first six (6) calendar days you make the minimum deposit into your new CD account and your Qualifying Deposit has been fully collected. Withdrawals made before the stated period will result in an early withdrawal penalty. Partial withdrawals are not permitted. Upon Maturity, your CD will automatically renew for the same term but at the APY and interest rate currently being offered, unless you request a change during the seven (7) calendar day Grace Period, or the CD rate or term is no longer offered. The seven (7) calendar day Grace Period starts the day after your Maturity Date during which you can make changes, deposits or withdrawals from your CD (the Grace Period). You cannot renew an existing No Penalty CD to a new No Penalty CD. If you make changes to the CD term, change the CD product type, make a deposit or make a withdrawal before the end of the Grace Period, the Grace Period will end on that day and a new Opening Date and Maturity Date will apply, after which any changes made before the new Maturity Date will incur a penalty (except for a new No Penalty CD...
that allows full withdrawals six (6) calendar days after deposit). A 12-month CD will renew at the interest rate and APY in effect on the Maturity Date, except that your renewed CD will not have the no penalty feature. If the term of your maturing CD is no longer offered, your CD may be renewed at the next greater term.

Rate Information
Except for Step Up CDs, the interest rate and Annual Percentage Yield (APY) for all new and renewing CDs are fixed for the term of the CD. During the term of a new Step Up CD, the Composite APY is based on a fixed initial interest rate for the first ten month period and the increased interest rates for the second and third succeeding ten month periods. For a new CD, the interest rate and APY are based on the balance you deposit into the CD as disclosed on the applicable rate sheet delivered when your CD is opened. For a renewing CD, the interest rate and APY will be based on the rates in effect for the governing state of your CD, product type, and account balance on the date your CD renews, except that a renewing Step Up CD and No Penalty CD will not renew with the Step Up feature or No Penalty feature, respectively.

CD Balance Ranges for Interest Rate Calculations
$0 - $9,999.99
$10,000 - $24,999.99
$25,000 - $49,999.99
$50,000 - $99,999.99
$100,000 - $499,999.99
$500,000 - $999,999.99
$1,000,000+

We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following:

• Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address)
• Account Balance
• Account Package Type

Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.

Automatic Renewal and Grace Period
Unless we receive other instructions, all CDs will renew automatically at Maturity for the same term. The renewal CD will be for the same term, but at the interest rate currently being offered. If the same term is not available, your CD may renew for the next nearest term. There is up to a 7-calendar day Grace Period after the Maturity Date. If the last day of the Grace Period is a nonBusiness Day (a weekend or bank holiday), then the Grace Period ends on the last Business Day before that non-Business Day. During the Grace Period you can change your term, deposit additional funds or withdrawal funds without paying an early withdrawal penalty. However, if you change your term, make a deposit or withdrawal: (1) the Grace Period will end that day, your Opening Date will reset and a new Maturity Date will apply, after which you will no longer be able to make any changes until the next Maturity Date without incurring a penalty and (2) we will pay interest from the Maturity Date until the day before your new Opening Date (but not more than 7-calendar days) at the interest rate then in effect on the Maturity Date.
Interest Withdrawal
You may withdraw interest from your Certificate of Deposit at any time during the term after it has been credited without an early withdrawal penalty. You may request to have credited interest deposited to another account you have with us or sent to you in the form of a check. If your account renews automatically, after the grace period your interest will be added to your principal balance and will no longer be available for withdrawal without penalty.

The Annual Percentage Yield (APY) on your account assumes interest will remain on deposit until Maturity. A withdrawal will reduce earnings.

Fees
There is no separate monthly service fee for a Certificate of Deposit.

Linking
The balances in other Citibank accounts that are linked to the account will not be included in the balance calculation for rate determination of your Certificate of Deposit account. The balances in your Certificate of Deposit account may contribute to the balances of eligible Citibank account packages for the purposes of package fee determination.

If you change the term of the CD during the grace period, the rate for the renewal term will be determined based on the rate sheet in effect on the date of CD renewal.

Interest Rate Determination
Citibank uses the daily balance method to calculate the interest on CDs. This method applies a daily periodic rate to the balance in the account each day. Interest is compounded daily starting on the Business Day when the account is opened, and is credited monthly (except on CDs with the interest at Maturity feature, where interest is credited to the account on the Maturity Date). All CDs are offered with a monthly interest feature. CDs with terms of one year or less are also available with an interest at Maturity feature. Interest is computed on a 365-day year for the actual number of days your money is on deposit. Interest may be computed using a 366-day year for leap years. Interest is credited to your account after the close of business on the last Business Day of the month for all CDs. Interest is paid up to but not including the Maturity Date. If you open your CD, or if your CD renews, during the last week of any month, interest from the date opened/renewed to the end of the month may be included in the interest payment for the first full month after the CD is opened or renewed.

When Interest Begins to Accrue
Interest begins to accrue on the Business Day you open your account or on the day your CD renews (Please see the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day.”)

Early Withdrawal Penalties
Except for a No Penalty CD, when you open a Certificate of Deposit, you agree to keep the principal on deposit with Citibank for the term you have selected. Citibank will impose a substantial penalty if you withdraw any principal before the Maturity Date. It may be necessary to deduct all or a portion of the penalty from the principal amount of the deposit. Early withdrawal penalties are calculated on the amount of the principal withdrawn. In all markets, a 90-day simple interest penalty will apply for terms of 1 year or less, and a 180-day simple interest penalty will apply for terms greater than one year. Except for a No Penalty CD, you may withdraw interest from your CD at any time during the term after it has been credited without an early withdrawal penalty. Partial withdrawals of principal are subject to early withdrawal penalties. There is no early withdrawal penalty if the account owner dies or is declared legally incompetent.
Investment Account Linking

The section deals with your ability to link certain investment accounts available through Citigroup Global Markets Inc., our affiliate, to certain account packages.

Linking Your Account to a Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Investment Account
You can link a Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Investment Account to your Citibank® Student Account Package, Citibank® Account Package, Citi Elevate Account Package, Citi Priority Account Package, Citigold® Account Package, Citigold® Private Client, or to your Citi Private Bank Interest Checking Account, provided that the account titles are identical.

Linking your Citibank® Student Account Package, Citibank® Account Package, Citi Elevate Account Package, Citi Priority Account Package, Citigold® Account Package, Citigold® Private Client, or your Citi Private Bank Interest Checking Account to a Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Account ("Linked Investment Account") has many advantages, such as being able to view the balances in your Linked Investment Account using Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile®, and at ATMs located in Citibank branches. In addition, eligible balances in your Linked Investment Account are currently counted toward relationship pricing of your Citibank® Account Package, Citi Priority, Citigold® Account Package, Citigold® Private Client, or your Citi Private Bank Interest Checking Account.

Summary account balances for Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Investment Accounts through Citi Personal Wealth Management or Citi Private Bank will be displayed only on statements for Citigold® Account Package.

For information about linking a Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Investment Account to a checking or money market account in any eligible account package for transfer purposes, please see the “Internal Transfers Between Linked Accounts” sub-section in the “Types of Transactions; Limitations” section of the “Electronic Banking” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts.
Important Information You Should Know

Account and Banking Package Changes
If a Regular Checking account is converted to an Interest Checking or Citigold® Interest Checking account, the account will earn the applicable interest rate of the new checking account on the date the account was converted.

Statement cycles, depending on your banking package, can either be end of month or non-end of month. Non-end of month statement cycles can be any date throughout the month, depending on the date you opened your account.

If you convert from a banking package with an end of month statement cycle to a banking package with a non-end of month statement cycle, or vice versa, you will receive a final statement detailing your old account activity, including interest earned prior to the banking package change.

If you convert from a banking package with a non-end of month statement cycle to a banking package with a non-end of month statement cycle, you will receive a non-end of month statement detailing the account activity of the old account package and the account activity after the banking package change, including interest earned throughout the entire month.

If you convert from a banking package with an end of month statement cycle to a banking package with an end of month statement cycle, you will receive an end of month statement detailing the account activity of the old account package and the account activity after the banking package change, including interest earned throughout the entire month.

The chart below describes the statement cycle for each banking package.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banking Package</th>
<th>Statement Cycle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client</td>
<td>End of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>End of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Priority</td>
<td>End of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Elevate℠</td>
<td>End of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Account Package</td>
<td>Non-End of Month¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Banking</td>
<td>Non-End of Month¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Account Package</td>
<td>Non-End of Month¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Student Account Package</td>
<td>Non-End of Month¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Miles Ahead℠</td>
<td>Non-End of Month¹</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnotes:
¹ Non-End of Month statement cycles can be any date throughout the month, depending on the day you opened your account.
**Minimum Opening Deposit**

There is no minimum opening deposit required to open a:

- Regular Checking or Citigold® Interest Checking Account in a Citigold® Account Package
- Regular Checking or Interest Checking Account in a Citi Priority Account Package
- Interest Checking Account in a Citi Elevate℠ Account Package
- Regular Checking or Interest Checking Account in a Citibank® Account Package
- Regular Checking or Citi® Savings Account in a Basic Banking Package
- Checkless Regular Checking Account or Citi® Savings Account in the Access Account Package.
- Regular Checking Account in the Citibank® Student Account Package
- Regular Checking account, Interest Checking or a Citigold Interest Checking account
- Citi® Savings Account
- Citi® Accelerate Savings Account
- Citi Miles Ahead℠ Savings Account

Please refer to the Rate Sheet for information about the minimum opening deposit requirements that may apply to all accounts that may be included in specific account package. We reserve the right to close the account at our sole discretion, including if the account remains at a zero balance for ninety calendar days.

**Cancelled Checks**

Neither original cancelled checks nor images of checks are included with your statement. Check images can be included with your statement upon request. To receive check images with your statement or if you need a copy of a cancelled check please call CitiPhone Banking® at 1-800-627-3999 (TTY 1-800-945-0258) or stop by your nearest Citibank branch for assistance. Please refer to Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts in this Addendum for applicable fees. As an alternative, you can view and print check images online at no cost to you via citibankonline.com. Check images are viewable for 18 months from the date the check posted to the account.

**Fees**

Monthly service fees and non-Citibank ATM fees will be determined by the fee schedule applicable to the governing state of the account to be charged. When owed, monthly service fees and non-Citibank ATM fees will be deducted from your checking account and will appear on your next monthly statement. If you do not have a checking account, these fees will be deducted from accounts in the order displayed below, depending on the combination of linked components you have in your Account Package:

- Money Market account (generally, in the order of first money market account opened); or
- Savings account (generally, if no money market account, in the order of first opened savings account).

**When Deposits Are Credited to an Account**

Deposits received before the end of a Business Day (Refer to the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day”) will be credited to your account that day. However, there may be a delay before these funds are available for your use.

See the “Funds Availability at Citibank” section of this Marketplace Addendum for more information.
Household Linking of Account Packages

This section explains certain features of linking account packages within a household. When you link together eligible account packages of two or more members of a household, the combined balances of the accounts in those account packages can provide each household member with certain additional benefits.

If you reside in a household where two or more eligible members each have at least one account in a separate eligible Citibank account package, and you link those eligible account packages together, we can make the features and benefits of our relationship pricing structure available to those household members. In most cases, eligible accounts belonging to all household members can be counted towards the combined household balance for purposes of determining whether monthly service fees and certain other account charges will be assessed and for determining eligibility for benefits associated with higher balance tiers or ranges.

Certain Citibank Account Packages opened through Citi Private Bank, International Personal Bank U.S. for clients in the Citigold® Private Client International, Citigold® International, Citi International Personal, Citi Global Executive Preferred, and Citi Global Executive Account Packages and account packages opened for Non-Resident Aliens, may be ineligible for linking to another account package.

We define a “household” as an account owner and members of the account owner’s immediate family who reside at the same address. When asking us to link account packages you agree that your request will comply with any limitations applicable to the account packages that you ask to be linked. Under federal regulations:

• When any account package includes an account with one of our affiliates, immediate family members whose accounts can contribute pricing benefits are limited to the account owner and spouse; the account owner’s parents, step-parents, siblings, step-brothers, step-sisters, children, step-children, grandchildren and their spouses.

• When any account package includes a retirement account, that package can only contribute to pricing benefits for the retirement account owner and spouse; the retirement account owner’s parents and grandparents, and the retirement account owner’s children, siblings and their spouses.

Important: When household members’ account packages are linked for combined balances, statements for each linked account package may show the household combined balance range. As a result, household members may be able to deduce approximate balances of other members in the household when account packages are linked. Therefore, when deciding whether to link household account packages, customers should evaluate their privacy needs within the household, along with their need for the rate and fee advantages.
Overdraft Protection

This section outlines two optional services that are designed to help you cover overdrafts in your checking account. Availability is not automatic. Ask us for information which may include an application.

Safety Check
Safety Check covers overdrafts by transferring funds from your linked money market or savings account. Safety Check will not permit you to get cash or transfer funds from your checking to other accounts if there are insufficient funds in your checking account. Safety Check will also not permit transfers for Bill Payments made from your checking account. The linked contributing account also covers the use of deposited funds that are not yet available in your checking account.

Contributing Accounts
When you sign up for Safety Check, you may select one account you maintain at Citibank as your “Contributing Account.” Your Contributing Account can only be a savings or money market account. No other types of deposit accounts are eligible Contributing Accounts. Only available funds in your Contributing Account can be used for Safety Check coverage.

When Safety Check is used to cover your use of deposited funds in your checking account that are not yet available (uncollected), a like amount in your Contributing Account will be held until the deposited funds become available. The funds held in your Contributing Account are not transferred to the checking account and will continue to earn interest. Since no transfer of funds occurs, there is no transfer fee for use of this service in this circumstance.

Safety Check Transfers
Safety Check transfers from your Contributing Account will be made in the amount needed to cover your overdraft and any applicable fees, rounded up to the next $100 increment, not to exceed the available balance in your contributing account. We reserve the right to not process a Safety Check Transfer when no Overdraft fee is charged to your checking account, particularly with nominal transactions that may be $15 or less.

Transfers
No more than $99,999.99 per calendar month will be transferred from your savings account, or per monthly period from your money market account, to cover overdrafts or use of uncollected funds in your checking account. If one or more transactions cause your checking account to have a negative available balance on a given day, and if you have available funds in your Contributing Account to cover them, only one transfer will be processed for the total amount transferred to cover the transactions.

Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee
We will charge an Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee once for each day we transfer money to cover an overdraft from a Safety Check Contributing Account. The Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee will be charged to the account that receives the transfer. This fee is waived for Citigold, Citi Priority, Citi Private Bank and Access Account Customers. Please refer to “Other Fees and Charges for all Accounts” in this Marketplace Addendum for fee information.
Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit
Checking Plus is a revolving personal line of credit account linked to your Citibank checking account that provides overdraft protection and allows you to borrow the extra cash you need. Funds are automatically transferred from the Checking Plus line to the Checking account to cover overdraft amounts; you can also withdraw cash at any time directly from your Checking Plus account without overdrawning your checking account (up to your available credit limit).

The terms of a Checking Plus (variable rate) line of credit account are included in a separate Agreement and Disclosure that you will receive at time of account application or shortly thereafter.

For all Checking Plus® and Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit customers
Please refer to your Checking Plus or Checking Plus (variable rate) Line of Credit Account Agreement and Disclosure, as applicable, for terms, conditions and fees relating to transfers from Checking Plus Line of Credit or Checking Plus (variable rate) Line of Credit Accounts.
Safe Deposit Box Rental

In order to open a Safe Deposit Box, you need to have at least one open Citibank® transaction account (a checking, money market and/or savings account) in an account package. Safe Deposit Boxes are available in select Citibank branch locations. Pricing varies per size per location and account package type.

Product Features
• Each Safe Deposit Box may be eligible for up to one discount
• In order to qualify for a discount, account packages must contain at least one transaction account (a checking, money market and/or savings account)
• For each of your account packages you may qualify for one of the discounts in the following table
• Sales tax may be assessed depending on your box location

Safe Deposit Box Discount by Account Package

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Rental Fee</th>
<th>Citigold®</th>
<th>Citi Priority</th>
<th>Citibank Account, Basic Banking, Access Account</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0 - $125</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Full box fee applies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$126 - $250</td>
<td>$125 off annual rental fee</td>
<td>$125 off annual rental fee</td>
<td>Full box fee applies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$251+</td>
<td>50% off annual rental fee</td>
<td>50% off annual rental fee</td>
<td>Full box fee applies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only one (1) discount from the chart above can be applied per account package*

Direct Debit
If you have a Safe Deposit Box, not already receiving a Citigold or Citi Priority discount, you may qualify for a 10% discount if signed up with direct debit.
Funds Availability at Citibank

This section will help you determine when deposits to your checking, savings and money market account(s) will be available for withdrawal.

Please note that the availability of deposits made via the Mobile Check Deposit service is described separately in the agreement governing that service.

Our General Policy
Our general policy is to make funds from any type of check deposit available to you no later than the first Business Day after the day of your deposit. This includes government checks, cashier’s checks and other special types of checks described below. Cash deposits with a teller or at a Proprietary Citibank ATM are generally available immediately on the same Business Day your deposit is received. Wire transfers and electronic direct deposits are also generally available on the same Business Day your deposit is received.

Once funds are available, you may withdraw the funds in cash or use them to pay checks and other items. In some cases, we may place longer delays on your deposit which means you will have to wait a few additional days before being able to use the funds. If we decide to place a longer delay at the time you make a deposit, you will be provided a notice that lets you know when your funds will become available to you. If your deposit is not made with a teller, or we decide to take this action after you have made your deposit, we will send a notice to you by the next Business Day. Please refer to the “Longer Delays May Apply” section for a description of these longer delays.

Determining the Date of Deposit
The day funds become available is determined by counting Business Days from the day of your deposit. Every day is a Business Day except Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays. If you make a deposit before our established cutoff time on a Business Day that we are open, we will consider that day to be the day of deposit. However, if you make a deposit after our cutoff time or on a non-business day, we will consider the next Business Day we are open to be the day your deposit is received.

• Deposits made in person with a teller before the end of the Business Day are considered received that day. The end of Business Day is posted at each branch and may vary by branch location.

• Deposits made at Proprietary Citibank ATMs and Network (non-Citibank) ATM facilities before 10:30 PM Eastern Time (9:30 PM Central Time; 7:30 PM Pacific Time) are considered received that day.

• Deposits made at a night depository are considered received by Citibank when the deposit is removed from the night depository, which will be no later than the next Business Day.

• Check deposits by mail. A check deposit received by mail is considered received on the day we receive it at the mail facility designated below. Check deposits made by mail and addressed to any other Citibank address will be forwarded to the designated facility for processing and will be considered received on the date the deposit is received by this facility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For regular mail:</th>
<th>For overnight mail:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citibank</td>
<td>Citibank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Ops - Bank by Mail</td>
<td>Check Ops - Bank by Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 769009</td>
<td>100 Citibank Drive Bldg 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Antonio, TX 78245</td>
<td>San Antonio, TX 78245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Government Checks, Cashier's Checks and Other Special Types of Checks
Funds from the following types of checks are available no later than the first Business Day after the day we receive your deposit:

- U.S. Treasury Checks, Federal Reserve Bank checks, Federal Home Loan Bank checks
- Checks issued by a U.S. state or by the general purpose units of U.S. local governments
- U.S. postal money orders
- Cashier's checks, teller's checks, certified checks, and travelers checks
- Checks drawn on a Citibank, N.A. U.S. branch

Longer Delays May Apply
In some cases, we may not make all of the funds that you deposit by check (excluding the special types of checks described above) available by the first Business Day after the day of your deposit. Should this occur, you will be provided with a notice describing when the funds will be available at the time of your deposit. If your deposit is not made directly with a teller or we decide to take this action after you complete your deposit, we will send you a notice by the next Business Day. If you will need the funds from a deposit right away, you should ask us when the funds will be available. Depending on the total amount of your check deposits on any one day, the deposit amount may not become fully available to you until the fourth Business Day after the day of the deposit as follows:

Total deposit amounts up to $5,525
Funds from all check deposits on any one day that total $5,525 or less will be available on the third Business Day after the day of deposit. The first $225 of these check deposits will be available on the first Business Day after the day of deposit, an additional $450 will be available on the second Business Day after the day of deposit and the remainder of the deposit will be available on the third Business Day after the day of deposit.

Large dollar deposits greater than $5,525
If the total of your check deposits on any one day is greater than $5,525, the amount in excess of $5,525 will be available on the fourth Business Day after the day of deposit.

By way of example:
If you deposit a check (or multiple checks on any given day) that total(s) $10,000
- The first $225 of your deposit will be available on the first Business Day after the day of deposit
- An additional $450 will be available on the second Business Day
- An additional $4,850 will be available on the third Business Day
- The remaining $ 4,475 will be available on the fourth Business Day.
We may also delay the full amount of your check deposits for a longer period (up to 7 Business Days) under the following circumstances:

• Doubt of collectability – If we have reason to believe the check you have deposited will not be paid; we may delay availability of the funds represented by that check up to 7 Business Days. Should this occur, we will send you a deposit hold notice no later than the next Business Day after we decide to take this action.

• Emergency Situations – If we are unable to conduct business due to an interruption of communications, computer equipment facilities or other emergency conditions beyond our control such as the impact of a natural disaster, we may delay the availability of your deposited check up to 7 Business Days.

Special Rules for New Clients
You are considered a new client if you have not had an account at Citibank for at least 30 days prior to your opening one. For the first 30 days your new account is open, the following special rules apply:

You will be entitled to the availability described above for:

• Incoming wire transfers and electronic direct deposits
• Cash
• Government checks, Cashier’s checks, and other special types of checks (as defined above)

For all other check deposits, your funds will be available on the 5th Business Day after the day of deposit.

Collection Items
We may require that a check received for deposit be sent out for collection. This may occur, for example, if the check is drawn on an institution outside the United States. We will make the funds available to you after we receive payment from the bank on which the check is drawn. A service fee will generally apply. Please refer to the Schedule of Other Fees and Charges For All Accounts.

Holds on Other Funds
If we cash a check that is drawn on another bank, we may withhold the availability of a corresponding amount already in your account. Those funds will be made available on the day they would have been available if you had deposited the check.

Our Right of Chargeback
The availability of funds from checks that you deposit will not affect your obligation to repay Citibank for any check that you deposit that is not paid nor does it affect our right to charge back your account for any check that is not paid.

Changes to Our Policy
We will notify you of any change(s) to our funds availability policies as required by applicable law.
### Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Citigold® Private Client</th>
<th>Citigold® Account Package</th>
<th>Citi Priority Account Package</th>
<th>All Other Account Packages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bond Coupon Redemption (per series)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkbook Orders</td>
<td>WAIVED(^1)</td>
<td>WAIVED(^3)</td>
<td>WAIVED(^3)</td>
<td>Varies(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Global Transfer Service(^4)</td>
<td>No Transfer Fee</td>
<td>No Transfer Fee</td>
<td>No Transfer Fee</td>
<td>No Transfer Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical Research (per hour, one-hour minimum)</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection of Checks Drawn on Foreign Bank(^5)</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection of Notes and Sight Drafts on Domestic Bank</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consular/Verification Letter</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy of Cancelled Checks(^6,10)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposited Check Returned Unpaid</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Bank Collections(^5)</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedited Domestic Delivery of Replacement Debit Card(^10)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for Pin Mailer:(^10) Domestic Standard</td>
<td>No Charge</td>
<td>No Charge</td>
<td>No Charge</td>
<td>No Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for Pin Mailer:(^10) Domestic Expedite</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for Pin Mailer:(^10) International Expedited</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Currency Exchange:(^10) $1,000 and over</td>
<td>No Charge</td>
<td>No Charge</td>
<td>No Charge</td>
<td>No Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Currency Exchange:(^10) Under $1,000</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Exchange Fee(^7,10)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Statement</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Process Compliance (levies, attachments, etc.) per service</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Copies(^10) (IRS Forms 1099, Deposit Ticket, etc.)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Order for Customers</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Check</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee for Safety Check(^12)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrafts and Returned Items(^8)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdraft (may be created by check, in-person withdrawal, transfer, draft, ACH transaction or other electronic means or by service charges or fees)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned Item (Unpaid)(^10)</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe Deposit Box Annual Rental(^9)</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement Copy (previous month)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Payment Request(^13)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Citigold® Private Client</td>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>Citi Priority Account Package</td>
<td>All Other Account Packages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:Incoming Domestic and International</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:Outgoing Online Domestic</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:Outgoing Domestic</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:Outgoing Online International (U.S. Dollars)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:Outgoing Online International (Foreign Currency)</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:Outgoing International</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees and Charges related to specific account types, and specific transactions or activities specified elsewhere are incorporated herein</td>
<td>As specified elsewhere</td>
<td>As specified elsewhere</td>
<td>As specified elsewhere</td>
<td>As specified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts”

1 Waived for standard checkbook orders and non-standard checkbook orders. Non-standard checkbook orders include non-standard design, non-standard lettering, non-standard cover and non-standard logos.

2 Fee for first order of Citibank® Account Package standard checkbook is waived.

3 Fees for standard design checkbooks are waived for the Citigold® and Citi Priority Account Packages.

   Fees for non-standard checkbook orders will be charged for the Citi Priority Account Package.

   Fees for non-standard checkbook orders in the Citigold® Account Package are waived provided your Citigold® Account Package had a combined average monthly balance of $400,000 or more for the monthly period that was two (2) calendar months before the date you order the non-standard checkbook.

   Non-standard checkbook orders include non-standard design, non-standard lettering, non-standard cover and non-standard logos.

4 For Citibank® Global Transfers made in foreign currency, Citibank’s exchange rate includes a commission for the conversion service. For more information, please refer to the “Electronic Banking” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts under “Types of Transactions; Limitations.”

5 Additional fees may apply as a result of fees charged for collection of the item by other institutions.

6 This fee will appear as “fee for photocopying” on your bank statement. If you do not receive check images with your statement, you are permitted two (2) free copies of cancelled checks per monthly statement period, then $5.00 per check thereafter.

7 Fee applies to transactions made outside the U.S. and Puerto Rico using your Citibank® Banking Card and when you use your card to purchase goods or services in a foreign currency or in U.S. Dollars with a foreign merchant (a “Foreign Transaction”). Foreign Transactions include Internet transactions made in the U.S. but with a merchant who processes the transaction in a foreign country. Transaction amount includes credits and reversals.

8 An Overdraft fee may be assessed when your account is in overdrawn status after transactions post at the end of the day. A Returned Item fee may be assessed when a check or item is returned unpaid due to insufficient/unavailable funds in your account. Overdraft fees and Returned Item fees, in any combination, will not be assessed more than four (4) times per day. An Overdraft fee may also be charged whenever a transaction, including a service fee or charge, is deducted from your account and either causes your account to be overdrawn or increases the amount by which your account is overdrawn.

   For more information, please refer to the “Insufficient Account Balances” and “Overdrawing Your Account” sections of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts.
Please refer to the “Safe Deposit Box Discount by Account Package” chart in the “Safe Deposit Box Rental” section of the Marketplace Addendum.

Copy of Cancelled Checks is described on your bank statement as: Fee for Photocopying. Expedited Domestic Delivery of Replacement Debit Card is described on your bank statement as: Expedited Card Fee. Foreign Currency Exchange fee is described on your bank statement as: Foreign Currency Fee. Foreign Exchange Fee is described on your bank statement as: Foreign Transaction Fee. Miscellaneous Copies is described on your bank statement as: Fee for Photocopying. Returned Item (Unpaid) is described on your bank statement as: Returned Check/NSF Fee. Fee for Pin Mailer: Domestic Expedite is described on your bank statement as: Fee for PIN Mailer. Fee for Pin Mailer: International Expedite is described on your bank statement as: Fee – International Express PIN.

This fee will be waived for Citigold® Account Packages that had a combined average monthly balance of $400,000 or more for the monthly period that was two (2) calendar months before the date of the transaction.

We will charge an Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee once for each day we transfer money to cover an overdraft from a Safety Check Contributing Account. The Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee will be charged to the account that receives the transfer. This fee is waived for Citi Elevate®SM and Access Account Packages.

Fee applies on Personal Checks, Official Checks, and Money Orders.

Incoming Domestic and International is described on your bank statement as: Incoming Wire Transfer Fee. Outgoing Domestic is described on your bank statement as: Fee for Domestic Funds Transfer. Outgoing International is described on your bank statement as: Fee for International Funds Transfer.

The wire transfer fee will be waived for clients who wire funds in foreign currency using Citi Online or Citi Mobile.
You can use your Citibank® Banking Card wherever you see these symbols.

Citibank® Banking Card with the MasterCard® Brand Mark will be accepted at participating merchants.

To find the most convenient location, you can call: 1-800-CITI-ATM, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Also visit us at citibank.com/locations.

Note: Not all accounts are accessible at every ATM network machine. Assistance is also available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, at phones located in Citibank branches.

Terms, conditions and fees for accounts, products, programs and services are subject to change.

© 2021 Citibank, N.A., Member FDIC. All rights reserved. Citi, Citi and Arc Design and other marks used herein are service marks of Citigroup Inc. or its affiliates, used and registered throughout the world.

Interlink is a U.S. payment network owned and operated by Visa. MasterCard and the MasterCard Brand Mark are registered trademarks of MasterCard International Incorporated.

Maestro is a registered trademark of MasterCard International Incorporated and affiliates.

Cirrus is a registered trademark of Cirrus System, LLC, formerly known as Cirrus System, Inc.

MoneyPass® is a registered trademark of U.S. Bank National Association.
EFFECTIVE DATE: AUGUST 21, 2023

EFFECTIVE AUGUST 21, 2023, THE FOLLOWING IS ADDED UNDER THE “DEFINITIONS OF TYPES OF ACCOUNTS” SECTION OF THE CLIENT MANUAL – CONSUMER ACCOUNTS.

Effective 8/21/23 to 12/31/23: Authorized representatives for Uniform Transfers/Gifts to Minors (UTMA/UGMA) accounts and certain Special Title Accounts (including Estate, Formal Trusts, Guardianships, Conservatorships, Custodianships, and Representative Payee) (collectively “Affected Accounts”) will not be able to add owners or open new accounts in the same title; beneficial owners of Affected Accounts will not be able to add owners to their existing accounts or open new accounts in any title.

EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 22, 2023

EFFECTIVE JULY 22, 2023, THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH OF THE “DEPOSITED TRANSACTION ITEM RETURNED UNPAID” SECTION OF THE CLIENT MANUAL – CONSUMER ACCOUNTS IS DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

A Fee for Deposited Check Returned Unpaid may be assessed for Return Deposit Items that are checks that are not paid for any reason, including in accordance with any law, regulation or rule (including a clearinghouse rule). We will notify you when you are charged a Fee for Deposited Check Returned Unpaid.

EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 1, 2023

AMENDMENT REGARDING THE ELIMINATION OF THE ABILITY TO SEND DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL CITIBANK® GLOBAL TRANSFERS (CGTS) AND CANCELLING INTERNATIONAL CGTS AT CITIBANK ATMS.

Between June 1 and June 23, 2023, Citi will phase out the following features at Citibank ATMs: ability to send domestic and international Citibank® Global Transfers (CGTs) and to cancel international CGTs. Therefore, these features may be unavailable during this time and will be unavailable after June 23, 2023. You may continue to use the CGT service via Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile®.

As a result, the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts is amended as follows:

1. The second paragraph within the “Applicable to Consumer International Citibank Global Transfers and International Wire Transfers” section within the “Cancellations or Amendments of Funds Transfer Requests” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
   
   To cancel a Consumer International Citibank Global Transfer, please call 1-866-515-1725 (TTY: We accept 711 or other Relay Service), sign into citibankonline.com or Citi Mobile. When cancelling by phone, you will need to provide us with information to help identify the funds transfer you wish to cancel, including the amount and location where the funds were to be sent. Any refund will be made no later than three business days of your request to cancel.

2. The “Citibank® Global Transfer Service” section within the “Types of Transactions; Limitations” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

   Citibank® Global Transfer Service
   
   You can use any eligible Citibank® checking, savings or money market account via Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile to transfer funds to the account of another Citibank customer in the U.S. or in select markets outside the U.S. or receive funds into your account from another Citibank customer in the U.S. The minimum transaction amount is $1, exclusive of
the transaction fee. There is no fee for receiving a Citibank® Global Transfer into your account. When you send a Citibank® Global Transfer to the account of another Citibank customer in the U.S., the funds will be debited from your designated eligible account and immediately credited to the recipient's account. Transfers to U.S. accounts will be made in U.S. dollars. When you send a Citibank® Global Transfer to another Citibank account held by you or anyone else outside of the U.S., the funds will be debited from your designated eligible account and credited to the recipient's account. Generally, the transfer will be made in the currency of the foreign recipient's account. Citibank's exchange rate includes a commission for the conversion service. For general terms and conditions regarding external funds transfers, please refer to the “External Funds Transfer” terms in the Account Balance and Transaction Information section of this Client Manual.

3. The second paragraph within the “Cancellation Inquiries” section within the “Error Resolution and Notice Procedures for Claims or Questions concerning Consumer International Global Transfers and International Wire Transfers” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

To cancel a Consumer Citibank Global Transfer, please call 1-866-515-1725 (TTY: We accept 711 or other Relay Service) or sign into citibankonline.com. When cancelling by phone, you will need to provide us with information to help identify the funds transfer you wish to cancel, including the amount and location where the funds were to be sent. Any refund will be made no later than three business days of your request to cancel.

4. The “Account Balance and Transaction Information” chart within the “Account Transactions” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following revised chart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Transaction Performed</th>
<th>Channel Where Transaction is Performed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deposits and Payments</td>
<td>Proprietary Citibank ATMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Check Deposit</td>
<td>Citi Mobile®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals</td>
<td>All ATMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Global Transfers</td>
<td>Proprietary Citibank ATMs*, Citibank® Online, Citi Mobile®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Transfers to other linked Citibank Accounts</td>
<td>Proprietary Citibank ATMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Network ATMs (primary account only)³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Citibank® Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Citi Mobile®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone-initiated transfers (automated or staff-assisted)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnotes

² Other than transfer payments to linked Citi Credit Cards.
³ Refer to details in section At a Proprietary Citibank ATM or at an ATM Network Machine.
* Service will be fully discontinued as of June 23, 2023.

5. The Citibank® Global Transfer Service Limits for Account-to-Account Transfer (transfer limits are stated in U.S. dollars) chart within the “Citibank® Global Transfer Service” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following revised chart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package³ or Tier</th>
<th>Citibank® Online</th>
<th>Citi Mobile®</th>
<th>Proprietary Citibank ATM*</th>
<th>Weekly Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citi Priority Account Package</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Account Packages</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank Account Package for Citi Private Bank Clients</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PLEASE NOTE: The transfer limits described in this section may vary at our discretion and without prior notice based on risk factors relevant to this service and your personal transaction activity.

Footnotes
3. For Citibank Global Transfer service limits for International Personal Bank U.S. clients in the Citigold® Private Client International, Citigold® International, Citi International Personal, Citi Global Executive Preferred, and Citi Global Executive Account Packages, please refer to your respective Marketplace Addendum.

* Service will be fully discontinued as of June 23, 2023.

6. The “Destinations” section within the “Types of Transactions; Limitations” section of the Client Manual-Consumer Accounts is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Destinations
We may change the permitted destinations for Citibank Global Transfers from time to time based on security issues and other factors. Approved destination countries may change. Information on available countries can be obtained through CitiPhone Banking®, Citi Mobile®, and Citibank® Online.

EFFECTIVE DATE: JANUARY 12, 2023

AMENDMENT:
For clarification of existing practices and with an Effective Date of January 12, 2023, the following change is made to the Client Manual-Consumer Accounts:

The second paragraph in “Account Opening” within the “Account Opening/Ownership/Maintenance” section of the Client Manual is deleted in its entirety. The below paragraph and chart are placed after the first paragraph within this section.

Account opening transactions that are completed prior to the Cut-off Time on a Business Day¹ are recorded as having occurred on that day. Account opening transactions that complete after the Cut-off Time are recorded as having occurred the next Business Day¹. The exception to the Business Day¹ rule is Certificates of Deposit opened via Citibank® Online. Please refer to footnote 2 for the rules that apply to Certificates of Deposit opened via Citibank® Online.

Some cut-off times are based on Eastern Time and others are based on Central Time. Please review the cut-off times listed in the chart below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Type</th>
<th>Opening Channel</th>
<th>Account Opening Cut-off Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Checking Accounts</td>
<td>Citibank Branch</td>
<td>Branch Closing Time – Please refer to the end of Business Day¹ information posted in the branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CitiPhone Banking®</td>
<td>10:30 PM Eastern Time (9:30 PM Central Time, 7:30 PM Pacific Time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Citibank® Online &amp; Citi Mobile®</td>
<td>10:30 PM Eastern Time (9:30 PM Central Time, 7:30 PM Pacific Time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts</td>
<td>Citibank Branch</td>
<td>Branch Closing Time – Please refer to the end of Business Day¹ information posted in the branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CitiPhone Banking®</td>
<td>10:30 PM Eastern Time (9:30 PM Central Time, 7:30 PM Pacific Time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Citibank® Online &amp; Citi Mobile®</td>
<td>10:30 PM Eastern Time (9:30 PM Central Time, 7:30 PM Pacific Time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of Deposit</td>
<td>Citibank Branch</td>
<td>Branch Closing Time - Please refer to the end of Business Day¹ information posted in the branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CitiPhone Banking®</td>
<td>10:30 PM Eastern Time (9:30 PM Central Time, 7:30 PM Pacific Time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Citibank® Online</td>
<td>11:59 PM Central Time²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When referring to Citibank, “Business Day” means any day of the week that is not a Saturday, Sunday or bank holiday. Non-Business Days are considered part of the following Business Day. For funds availability purposes, see the “Funds Availability at Citibank” section of the Marketplace Addendum.

Certificates of Deposit opened via the Citibank® Online channel are recorded as opened on the date the opening transaction is completed based on Central Time with a 11:59 PM Central Time cut-off time. Certificates of Deposit opened via the Citibank® Online channel can be recorded as opened on every day of the year including days that are not Business Days.

EFFECTIVE DATE: DECEMBER 1, 2022

AMENDMENT:
Effective Immediately, the following change is made to the Client Manual-Consumer Accounts:

The section titled “Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act” within the “Account Opening/Ownership/Maintenance” section of the Client Manual is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Important Tax Information

When you apply to open an account, Citibank is required to obtain U.S. tax certification from each account owner. If U.S. tax certification is not provided, the account will be subject to backup withholding. An account must not be subject to backup withholding to be eligible to participate in most account promotions; please refer to the separate promotion terms and conditions, if applicable.

U.S. persons are required to furnish or have a valid Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) on file with Citibank. Foreign individuals are required to furnish or have a valid Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting (Individuals) on file with Citibank, and foreign entities are required to furnish or have a valid Form W-8BEN-E (Certificate of Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting (Entities) on file with Citibank.

Citibank will apply backup withholding to income payments (e.g., interest) if you: (a) fail to provide a correct Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), or (b) the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) notifies us that you furnished an incorrect TIN, or (c) you or we are notified by the IRS that you are subject to backup withholding. Additionally, the IRS may charge you a $50 penalty for failing to provide Citibank with your correct Name/TIN combination. In some cases, a state and local tax authority may also require that we apply state and local backup withholding on income paid to your account when we are required to apply Federal backup withholding.

Interest received by U.S Persons will be reported on IRS Form 1099-INT for the year received, as required by applicable law. Interest paid to non-U.S. Persons will be reported on IRS Form 1042-S for the year received. If 1099 reporting is required, Citibank will issue a 1099 to the first titled owner on the account. For jointly owned accounts that include both a U.S. owner and a foreign owner, we will issue the 1099 to the U.S. owner.

Please review the separate IRA and other tax-qualified retirement account disclosures for additional requirements that may apply.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act:

In order for Citibank to be compliant with the provisions of The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (commonly known as “FATCA”), a U.S. federal tax law, Citibank may contact you to request additional information and/or documentation. Please understand that Citibank does not and will not in any way support any attempt by you to evade U.S. taxes or any request by you for help in avoiding detection under FATCA. Furthermore, since Citibank is not in the business of providing tax advice, you should not rely upon Citibank to determine the impact of FATCA on your own business activities or what your own compliance obligations are under FATCA. We encourage you to seek the advice of experienced tax advisors to determine what actions you need to take to become FATCA compliant. Your failure to comply with FATCA may result in restricted access or withholding of taxes from interest payments due to you.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Citibank, N.A. Its affiliates, and its employees are not in the business of providing tax or legal advice to any taxpayer outside of Citibank, N.A. and its affiliates. This information is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used or relied upon, by any such taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding tax penalties. Any such taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer’s particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.
EFFECTIVE DATE: IMMEDIATELY

AMENDMENT:
Effective Immediately, the following changes are made to the Client Manual—Consumer Accounts:

All references to TTY: 1-800-788-6775 is replaced with "We accept 711 or other Relay Service"
All references to TTY: 1-800-945-0258 is replaced with "We accept 711 or other Relay Service"
All references to TTY: 1-800-568-3405 is replaced with "We accept 711 or other Relay Service"

EFFECTIVE DATE: NOVEMBER 3, 2022

AMENDMENT:
Effective Immediately, the following change is made to the Citibank Client Manual—Consumer Accounts:

Within the “Error Resolution and Notice Procedures for all other Electronic Funds Transfers” section, the following paragraph is added above the “Our Responsibility to You” paragraph.

Credit for an Electronic Fund Transfer is provisional until the Error Resolution process is complete. If we give you provisional credit, you have full use of the funds while we investigate your claim. This provisional credit is conditional and will either be made permanent or removed, depending on the outcome of our investigation. If we determine you are responsible for part or all of the Electronic Funds Transfer, you become obligated to us for that amount.

EFFECTIVE DATE: NOVEMBER 3, 2022

AMENDMENT:
Effective Immediately, the following change is made to the Citibank Client Manual—Consumer Accounts:

The paragraph titled “Your Consent for Us to Use Your Mobile Phone Number to Identify You” within the “Account Opening/Ownership/Maintenance” section of the Client Manual is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Your Consent for Us to Use Your Mobile Phone Number to Identify You
You authorize your wireless carrier to use or disclose information about your account and your wireless device, if available, to Citi or its service provider for the duration of your business relationship, solely to help them identify you or your wireless device and to prevent fraud.

Separately, Citibank may obtain information about your mobile phone activity from third parties and may use this information for its other everyday business purposes. For more information, see our U.S. Privacy Notice for Consumers.

EFFECTIVE DATE: NOVEMBER 3, 2022

AMENDMENT:
The section titled “Checking Account Sub-Accounts” under “Accounts Opening/Ownership/Maintenance” in the Client Manual is deleted in its entirety. This change will have no effect on your checking accounts.

EFFECTIVE DATE: IMMEDIATELY

AMENDMENT:
Effective Immediately, the following change is made to the Citibank Client Manual—Consumer Accounts:

The paragraph titled “Transactions Made Outside the U.S. and Puerto Rico ATM Cash and POS Transactions Outside the U.S.: Transaction Charge” under “Types of Transactions: Limitations” within the Electronic Banking section of the Client Manual is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Transactions Made Outside of the United States and its Territories
We will apply a foreign exchange fee equal to 3% of the transaction amount (including credit and reversals) for each international debit card purchase or ATM withdrawal transaction (including those at Proprietary Citibank ATMs) made in a currency other than U.S. Dollars when the transaction is conducted outside the 50 United States and its territories. Fee is waived for Citigold, Citi Priority, Citi Private Bank, and International Personal Bank U.S. accounts.
AMENDMENT TO ELIMINATE THE OVERDRAFT FEE, RETURNED ITEM/INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FEE, AND OVERDRAFT PROTECTION TRANSFER FEE

Effective Sunday June 19, 2022, your account will no longer be assessed an overdraft fee, a returned item/insufficient funds fee, or an overdraft protection transfer fee.

As a result, the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts is amended as follows:

1. The following terms are added to the Definitions section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts:
   “Automated Clearing House or ACH” debits are received electronically through a merchant you have instructed to bill your checking account i.e., for your utility or phone bill.

   Your “Available Now” balance is the total amount you can use right now. The Available Now balance amount may be less than your On Deposit balance as it doesn’t include the transactions that are still pending and haven’t been posted to your account. For example, a recent deposited check may not be included in your Available Now balance.

   Your “On Deposit” amount reflects all transactions recorded in your account as of today. The On Deposit amount may be greater than the Available Now amount because it’s a record of your activity, including transactions that haven’t settled and that aren’t yet available for you to use.

2. The “Writing a Check” section is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
   You can write a check for any amount up to the Available Now balance (including any Checking Plus® or Safety Check availability) in your checking account or money market account, provided your account offers a check-writing feature, by using one of the personalized checks you receive from us or one of the compliant checks that you have ordered elsewhere. Checks must be written in U.S. dollars.

3. The “Returned Items/Transactions” section is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

   Deposited Transaction Item Returned Unpaid

   A Deposited Transaction Item Returned Unpaid may occur whether or not your account is overdrawn.

   When checks or other Transaction Items you deposit to your account are returned by the paying bank for insufficient or uncollected funds, we may, at our discretion and option, re-present those checks or other Transaction Items for payment – including electronically – without notifying you that the check or Transaction Item was returned. You agree we are not responsible for any loss or damage you may incur as a result of our not notifying you when such check or other Transaction Item was first returned.

   A Fee for Deposited Check Returned Unpaid may be assessed for Return Deposit Items that are checks that are not paid for any reason, including in accordance with any law, regulation or rule (including a clearinghouse rule). We will notify you when you are charged a Fee for Deposited Check Returned Unpaid.

   We may also place a hold on the funds in question (see “Funds Availability at Citibank” section in the Marketplace Addendum) or charge your account for the amount (and any interest earned on it) whether or not the return or notice of non-payment is proper or timely.

   If we receive an affidavit or a declaration under penalty of perjury stating that an endorsement on an item deposited to your account is forged, that the item contains an alteration, or that there has been a breach of warranty in connection with the item, we may charge the item back against your account or place a hold on the funds pending an investigation, without prior notice to you.

4. The “Insufficient Account Balances” section is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

   Posting Order

   We may accept, pay, certify, or charge to the appropriate account, Transaction Items in the order we choose. Even if we provisionally post Transaction Items to your account during the day, we may treat them as if we received all of them at the end of the day.

   For purposes of the “Deposit Transaction Item Returned Unpaid,” “Posting Order,” “Overdrawing Your Account,” “Insufficient Funds to pay a Transaction Item,” and “Overdraft Protection” sections of the Client Manual, a “Transaction Item” includes in-person transfers or withdrawals, drafts, ACH transactions and transfers by other electronic means, account fees and charges, service charges, product, service or bank fees, checks, substitute checks, service charges,
purported substitute checks, electronic items or transactions, drafts, remotely created checks, image replacement documents, indemnified copies, preauthorized payments, automatic transfers, telephone initiated transfers, online banking transfers or bill payment instructions, withdrawal slips, adjustments, and any other instruments or instructions for the payment, transfer or withdrawal of funds including an image or photocopy of any of these.

Generally, your deposits and withdrawals are processed as follows:

**First:** Deposits made before the cut-off time are added to your account balance.

**Second:** Fees for services we provide.

**Third:** Transactions received real-time during the day are deducted as they occur if there is a sufficient available balance in the account to pay for the transaction and any associated fee. Example: ATM, debit PIN or teller withdrawals including cashed checks; transfers or Citibank® Online bill payments initiated by you, debit card purchases at a merchant and most ACH debits that we receive throughout the day.

**Fourth:** Checks presented for payment and any ACH debit not deducted during the day are deducted from your remaining available balance in the order of lowest to highest dollar amount.

5. The “Overdrawing Your Account” section is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

**Overdrawing Your Account**

Citibank encourages its customer to consider the impact of overdrawing an account.

Your deposit account with us is overdrawn if your Available Now balance is less than $0 (negative balance). You can minimize over Drawing your account by maintaining an Available Now balance in your account sufficient to cover your Transaction Items. An account may become overdrawn for a variety of reasons, including if you perform a transaction on your account that reduces your Available Now balance to less than $0.

In the event of insufficient funds to pay one or more Transaction Items from your Available Now balance, in our sole discretion we may return (“Returned Items”) or pay (“Overdraft”) one or more Transaction Items.

We will not allow you to overdraft your account in certain circumstances. These may include certain activities, such as branch withdrawals, ATM transactions, and transactions using your Citibank® Debit Card. In addition, accounts in the Access Account Package are designed so that Transaction Items that cause an overdraft will not be authorized. Please review “Access Account Package” in the Marketplace Addendum for additional information. For certain other account activities, such as a check transaction or ACH payment, in our discretion, we may allow or deny a transaction that would cause an account to be overdrawn.

6. The “Insufficient Funds to pay a Transaction item” section is added to the *Client Manual — Consumer Accounts* as follows:

**Insufficient Funds to pay a Transaction Item**

Our payment of any Transaction Item that creates an Overdraft in no way obligates us to continue that practice at a later time. We may discontinue paying Overdrafts without notice to you.

Although Citibank does not charge fees for Returned Items and Overdrafts, you may be charged a fee by the merchant or other payee. A Return Deposit Item may occur whether or not your account is overdrawn and is not an overdraft fee or a Returned Item fee. You may be charged this fee when checks that you deposit into your account are returned by the paying bank for insufficient or uncollected funds.

Please be aware an entity that presents a Transaction Item for payment and is returned, may represent it for payment multiple times even if we have already returned it for insufficient funds. Each presentment may decrease your Available Now balance.

If your account balance is insufficient to pay your Transaction Item and we pay an Overdraft, you and all owners and beneficial owners of the account will continue to be liable to us for the unpaid amount and interest thereon until it is paid in full. Accounts with a zero or negative account balance may be closed. Your obligations for Transaction Items conducted by you will survive the termination of the account and this Agreement.

7. The “Overdraft Protection” section is added to the *Client Manual — Consumer Accounts* as follows:

**Overdraft Protection**

This section outlines two options that are designed to help you cover overdraft amounts in your checking account. Ask us for information which may include an application.
Safety Check

Safety Check covers overdraft amounts by transferring funds from your linked money market or savings account. The linked contributing account also covers the use of deposited funds that are not yet available in your checking account.

Contributing Accounts

When you sign up for Safety Check, you may select one account you maintain at Citibank as your “Contributing Account.” Your Contributing Account can only be a savings or money market account. Only Available Now balances in your Contributing Account can be used for Safety Check coverage.

When Safety Check is used to cover your use of funds in your checking account that are not yet available (uncollected), a like amount in your Contributing Account will be held until the deposited funds become available. The funds held in your Contributing Account are not transferred to the checking account and will continue to earn interest. Since no transfer of funds occurs, there is no transfer fee for use of this service in this circumstance.

Safety Check Transfers

Safety Check transfers from your Contributing Account will be made in the amount needed to cover your overdraft amounts rounded up to the next $100 increment. We reserve the right to pay a Transaction Item and not to process a Safety Check Transfer.

Transfers

No more than $99,999.99 per statement period will be transferred from your Contributing Account to cover overdraft amounts or use of uncollected funds in your checking account.

Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit

Checking Plus is a revolving line of credit account linked to your Citibank checking account that provides overdraft protection and allows you to borrow the extra cash you need. Funds are automatically transferred from the Checking Plus line to the checking account to cover overdraft amounts; you can also withdraw cash at any time directly from your Checking Plus account without overdrawning your checking account (up to your available credit limit).

The terms of a Checking Plus (variable rate) line of credit account are included in a separate Agreement and Disclosure that you will receive at time of account application or shortly thereafter.

For all Checking Plus® and Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit customers. Please refer to your Checking Plus or Checking Plus (variable rate) Line of Credit Account Agreement and Disclosure, as applicable, for terms, conditions and fees relating to transfers from Checking Plus Line of Credit or Checking Plus (variable rate) Line of Credit Accounts.

8. The “Right of Setoff” section is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Right of Setoff

Subject to applicable law, we may exercise our right of setoff against any or all of your accounts (except IRA, Keogh plans and certain trust accounts) without notice, for any liability or debt of any owner or beneficial owner, whether joint or individual, direct or contingent, now or hereafter existing, and whether arising from our fees or charges, overdrafts, endorsements, guarantees, loans, attachments, garnishments, levies, attorneys’ fees, or other obligations.

If an account is a joint or multiple-party account, each joint or multiple-party account owner authorizes us to exercise our right of setoff against any and all accounts of each account owner.

You also agree to allow us to apply any subsequently credited deposit made to your account against any overdrafts and against any fees and charges or other obligations owed us in whichever order we determine. You acknowledge and agree that if you do not want your electronically deposited benefits applied in this way, you have the option of changing your direct deposit instructions by providing notice to the benefits payor at any time.

9. The last three sentences in the “Closing a Deposit Account” section is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

If your account balance is insufficient to pay applicable account fees and charges owed to us, you will continue to be liable to us for the unpaid amount and interest thereon until it is paid in full. Your obligations for transactions and Transaction Items conducted prior to account closure will survive the termination of the account and this Agreement. If we close your account because of negative account activity, we may report that information to a Consumer Reporting Agency.
EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 18, 2022

AMENDMENT:
Citibank will no longer offer customers the ability to apply to open new Interest Checking accounts and new Citigold Interest Checking accounts. Customers may apply to open Regular Checking (non-interest bearing) accounts. Please view the “Discontinued Products, Services, and Features” section of the Marketplace Addendum for more information.

The Checking Account Sub-Accounts and Withdrawal Notice sections of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts has been amended to remove reference to Interest Checking as follows:

Checking Account Sub-Accounts
For regulatory reporting and accounting purposes, all Citibank consumer checking accounts consist of two sub-accounts: a transaction sub-account to which all financial transactions are posted; and a savings sub-account into which available balances above a pre-set level are transferred daily. Funds will be transferred to your transaction sub-account to meet your transactional needs. For Regular Checking (all non-interest bearing checking accounts), both sub-accounts are non-interest bearing. Transfers can occur on any Business Day. Transfers to the savings sub-account will be made whenever available balances in the transaction sub-account exceed a preset level. Transfers from the savings sub-account to the transaction sub-account will be made whenever the transaction sub-account balances fall below a predetermined level. Both sub-accounts are treated as a single account for purposes of your deposits and withdrawals, access and information, tax reporting, fees, etc.

Withdrawal Notice
We reserve the right to require seven (7) days advance notice before permitting a withdrawal from all savings and money market accounts. We currently do not exercise this right and have not exercised it in the past.

EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 18, 2022

AMENDMENT TO DEFINITION OF DIRECT DEPOSIT IN THE CLIENT MANUAL – CONSUMER ACCOUNTS
Effective July 18, 2022, the definition of Direct Deposit is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following.

“Enhanced Direct Deposit” is an electronic deposit through the Automated Clearing House (“ACH”) Network of payroll, pension, social security, government benefits and other payments to your checking, savings, or MMA account. An Enhanced Direct Deposit also includes all deposits via Zelle and other P2P payments when made via ACH using providers such as Venmo or PayPal. Teller deposits, cash deposits, check deposits, wire transfers, transfers between Citibank accounts, ATM transfers and deposits, mobile check deposits, and P2P payments using a debit card do not qualify as an Enhanced Direct Deposit.

EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 1, 2022

AMENDMENT TO HOME BRANCH DEFINITION:
The definition of Home Branch is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“Home Branch” means the Citibank branch in which you opened your account or to which your account was assigned or transferred.

EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 1, 2022

AMENDMENT TO UPDATING YOUR ACCOUNT INFORMATION:
The “Updating Your Account Information” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts is revised to clarify changing your mailing address does not change your rate region. Home Branches were removed.

As a result, the “Updating Your Account Information” section of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Updating Your Account Information
It is important that your account records be kept up to date. You have a responsibility to provide us with your mailing address. Please inform us of any changes, including updates to your email address. Be sure to update all accounts accordingly. An incorrect address, may prevent receipt of bank statements and other important account related communications. Additionally, we will not be liable for errors, debits or charges to, or your inability to transact in, your account resulting from an improper physical, mailing or applicable other address.
You can update your account information by doing the following:

• By changing your profile settings on Citi Online or the Citi Mobile App;
• By calling CitiPhone Banking®;
• At a Citibank branch.

If you meet the required criteria, we will complete your address change request over the phone; however, it may be necessary to have you place your request in writing. Be sure to change the address on each of your accounts. Changing your address will not change the governing law or Rate Region of any of your existing accounts or services.

We reserve the right to change your address for both mailing and records purposes if we receive information from the United States Postal Service or any other third party who we believe in our sole discretion is authorized to make such changes or who has actual knowledge of your current address.

EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 1, 2022

AMENDMENT TO NOTICE OF INCOMING TRANSFER:
The section “Notice of Incoming Transfer” is revised to clarify you may contact any branch during normal business hours to determine if a transfer has been credited to your account.

As a result the section is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

Notice of Incoming Transfer
We are not required to give you a separate notice of our receipt of an ACH transfer. If we accept ACH credits to your account, you will receive notice of the credit on your next regular periodic statement. Although we may send notice of a non-ACH incoming funds transfer (e.g., a wire), we assume no obligation to do so. Transfers to your account will be reflected on your regular periodic statement. You may also contact a branch during normal business hours to determine if a transfer has been credited to your account. This information is available to you anytime via CitiPhone Banking®, Citi Mobile® or Citibank® Online.

EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 1, 2022

AMENDMENT TO DEATH OR LEGAL DETERMINATION OF INCOMPETENCE:
The third paragraph of the section titled “Death or Legal Determination of Incompetence” is revised to clarify that you may contact any branch during normal business hours to determine which documents must be presented during this process.

As a result the section is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

Death or Legal Determination of Incompetence
Upon notification of death or legal determination of incompetence, we will block individual accounts; joint accounts may remain unblocked for up to thirty (30) days after we have been notified of an account owner’s death. Certain documents must be presented to us before funds in such an account can be paid out and the account closed. For more information about which documents are required, please visit a branch or contact CitiPhone Banking® (see the “Contact Us” section of this Manual for telephone numbers).

EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 1, 2022

AMENDMENT TO GOVERNING LAW SECTION:
The “Governing Law” section of the Client Manual — Consumer Accounts is revised to clarify how Governing Law and Rate Region are determined and apply those rules to account opening processes originating from a physical branch.

As a result, the “Governing Law” section of the Client Manual — Consumer Accounts is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Governing Law
Accounts, products and services are governed by federal laws and regulations and to the extent not preempted by federal law or otherwise inapplicable, by the laws and regulations of the “Governing State” applicable to your account. State conflict of law provisions will not apply.
Opening an account in a physical branch location:
If you open your account in a physical branch location or with a physical branch employee by phone (including video calls), the Governing State applicable to your account will be the state where the branch is located.

Opening an account through other methods:
If you open your account online (including Citi Mobile®) or by telephone other than with physical branch employee by phone (including video calls), we will use the residential address (not your mailing address) you provide when opening your account to assign your Governing State.

- If you provide a residential address in California, Connecticut, Florida, Illinois, Maryland, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Texas, Virginia or the District of Columbia when opening your account, your Governing State will be that state.
- If you use a residential address in any other state, territory or possession, your Governing State will be South Dakota.

When existing customers open a new account, please confirm your residential address is current.
If you notify us of a change of residential or mailing address after your account is opened, that change will not affect the Governing State applicable to your account. You may have accounts with different Governing States.

Please note plan documents determine the Governing State applicable to retirement accounts.

**Rate Region**
Every deposit account is assigned to a “Rate Region.” The Rate Region is used to determine the APY and interest rate applicable to interest-bearing accounts.

Opening account in a physical branch location:
- If you open your account in a physical branch or with a physical branch employee by phone (including video calls), the Rate Region applicable to your account will be the state where the branch is located.

Opening an account through other channels:
- If you open your account online (including Citi Mobile®) or by telephone other than a physical branch employee by phone (including video calls), we will use the residential address (not your mailing address) you provide when opening your account to assign your Rate Region.
- If you use a residential address in California, Connecticut, Florida, Illinois, Maryland, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Texas, Virginia or the District of Columbia when opening your account, your Rate Region will be in that state or a portion of that state.
- If you provide a residential address in any other state, territory or possession, your account will be assigned to the National Rate Region. Customers in the National Rate Region will be assigned a national rate. Within the National Rate Region, there could be regional differences which will be provided at account opening.

If you notify us of a change of residential or mailing address after your account is opened, that change will not affect the Rate Region applicable to your account. You may have accounts with different Rate Regions.

**EFFECTIVE DATE: IMMEDIATELY**

**AMENDMENT:**
If a wire transfer is returned by the beneficiary bank to Citibank, an amendment request cannot be accepted and as a result, the funds will automatically be credited back to the account less any applicable service charges. If the transfer was in foreign currency, the returned funds will be in U.S. dollars at the exchange rate established by Citibank on the date of return. As a result, the *Client Manual — Consumer Accounts* is updated as follows:

The section titled, “Applicable to all other Funds Transfer Request” under “Cancellations or Amendments of Funds Transfer Requests” is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

**Applicable to all Funds Transfer Requests**
You may cancel or amend a funds transfer request (including a consumer international transfer not cancelled or amended in accordance with the special rules described in the section above) only if we receive your request prior to the execution of the funds transfer request and at a time that provides us with a reasonable opportunity to act upon that request. If your funds transfer request has already been executed by Citibank, you understand and agree that the request to cancel or amend the funds transfer will be effective with the voluntary consent of Citibank and the beneficiary bank. Citibank will first have to check with the beneficiary bank to determine whether or not the beneficiary bank will return your funds. If the beneficiary bank confirms that the funds are returnable and the funds are returned
to Citibank, Citibank will return the funds to you. The amount that is returned to you may be less than you originally transferred because of service charges of the beneficiary bank and/or Citibank. Your returned funds will be in U.S. dollars. If your funds transfer was in foreign currency, your returned funds will be in U.S. dollars at the exchange rate established by Citibank on the date of return. Citibank shall not be liable to you for any loss resulting from the failure of the beneficiary bank to accept a cancellation or amendment of your funds transfer request.

Please Note: If your transfer is returned by the beneficiary bank to Citibank, an amendment request cannot be accepted and as a result, the funds will automatically be credited back to your account less any applicable service charges. If your transfer was in foreign currency, your returned funds will be in U.S. dollars at the exchange rate established by Citibank on the date of return as indicated above.

**EFFECTIVE DATE: IMMEDIATELY**

**AMENDMENT:**
Clients who are referred by a Citi affiliated company or other parties to open an account with Citibank must contact us for any complaints or inquiries related to their Citibank accounts. As a result, the Client Manual — Consumer Accounts is updated as follows:

A new section titled, “Complaints and Inquiries” is added under General Terms — Consumer Use Acknowledgment as follows:

**Complaints and Inquiries**
In the event you were referred by a Citi affiliated company or other parties to open an account with Citibank, you agree to contact us for any complaints or inquiries related to your Citibank accounts.

---

### Amendments to the Citibank® Marketplace Addendum, November 18, 2021 Edition

**EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 22, 2023**

**AMENDMENT:**
Effective July 22, 2023, the Deposited Check Returned Unpaid fee will be eliminated. As a result, the Marketplace Addendum is amended as follows:

• The row titled “Deposited Check Returned Unpaid” in the “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” section of the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety.

• The following bullet point in the “Overview” section within the “Access Account Package” is deleted.

_A Deposited Check Returned Unpaid, a fee of $12 will continue to be assessed, as well as all other applicable account fees and charges._

**EFFECTIVE DATE: AUGUST 21, 2023**

**AMENDMENT:**
Effective August 21, 2023, an important notice box is added to the Citigold® Account Package, Citigold® Private Client, Citi Priority Account Package, Citibank® Account Package, Basic Banking Package, Access Account Package, Citi Elevate℠ Account Package, and Citi Miles Ahead℠ Banking Package sections of the Marketplace Addendum as follows:

**Important Notice:**
As of August 21, 2023, clients in the Citigold®, Citigold® Private Client, Citi Priority, Citibank®, Basic Banking, Access, Citi Elevate℠, and Citi Miles Ahead℠ Banking Packages will no longer be able to convert their banking package or establish new account links between accounts they own or through Household Linking of Account Packages.
EFFECTIVE DATE: AUGUST 21, 2023

AMENDMENT:

Effective August 21, 2023, the “Discontinued Products, Services, and Features” section of the *Marketplace Addendum* is amended to include “Household Linking of Account Packages”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discontinued Products, Services, and Features</th>
<th>Discontinued Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citi Elevate℠ Account Package</td>
<td>July 18, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest Checking</td>
<td>July 18, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold Interest Checking</td>
<td>July 18, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Student Account Package</td>
<td>January 16, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Savings Plus</td>
<td>July 23, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Please note the below accounts were converted to the Citibank® Savings Plus account on the noted Discontinued Date</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Money Market Plus</td>
<td>April 15, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ultimate Savings</td>
<td>April 15, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Preferred Money Market</td>
<td>April 15, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Insured Money Market</td>
<td>April 15, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Day-to-Day Savings in Citi Private Bank, Citigold Private Client, Citi Priority, Citibank Account, and Access Account Packages</td>
<td>May 4, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Day-to-Day Savings in Basic Banking Package in all states except New York</td>
<td>May 5, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Day-to-Day Savings in Basic Banking Package in New York state only</td>
<td>May 6, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Linking of Account Packages</td>
<td>August 21, 2023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Household Linking of Account Packages

This section explains certain features of linking account packages within a household. When you linked together eligible account packages of two or more members of a household, the combined balances of the accounts in those account packages could provide each household member with certain additional benefits.

If you reside in a household where two or more eligible members each have at least one account in a separate eligible Citibank account package, and you linked those eligible account packages together, we could make the features and benefits of our relationship pricing structure available to those household members. In most cases, eligible accounts belonging to all household members could be counted towards the combined household balance for purposes of determining whether monthly service fees and certain other account charges will be assessed and for determining eligibility for benefits associated with higher balance tiers or ranges.

We defined a “household” as an account owner and members of the account owner’s immediate family who resided at the same address. When asking us to link account packages you agree that your request will comply with any limitations applicable to the account packages that you ask to be linked. Under federal regulations:

• When any account package includes an account with one of our affiliates, immediate family members whose accounts can contribute pricing benefits are limited to the account owner and spouse; the account owner’s parents, step-parents, siblings, step-brothers, step-sisters, children, step-children, grandchildren and their spouses.

• When any account package includes a retirement account, that package can only contribute to pricing benefits for the retirement account owner and spouse; the retirement account owner’s parents and grandparents, and the retirement account owner’s children, siblings and their spouses.
Important: When household members’ account packages are linked for combined balances, statements for each linked account package may show the household combined balance range. As a result, household members may be able to deduce approximate balances of other members in the household when account packages are linked. Therefore, when deciding whether to link household account packages, customers should evaluate their privacy needs within the household, along with their need for the rate and fee advantages.

EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 4, 2023

AMENDMENT:
Effective April 4, 2023, the following change is made to the Marketplace Addendum:
The “Certificate of Deposit” section under “Information About Specific Accounts” within the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Certificate of Deposit

Key Features
Our certificates of deposit (“CD”) are time accounts. When you open a CD, and each time a CD renews, you agree to leave your funds in the account for the term which is a specific amount of time. The Maturity Date is the last day of the term and the day the CD matures. The Maturity Date is the first day you can withdraw funds without paying an early withdrawal penalty. CDs have a fixed interest rate during the term.

CD Types and CD Terms
Citi offers three types of CD accounts.

• **Certificates of Deposit**: Multiple term options available.
  • Term options with interest paid monthly or at maturity: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12 Month CDs
  • Term options with interest paid monthly: 13, 14, 15, 18, and 30 Month CDs; 2, 3, 4, and 5 year CDs

• **No Penalty Certificate of Deposit**: Available for a 12 month term with the no penalty feature for the first term only, and interest paid monthly. The No Penalty CD allows withdrawal of your full balance and interest without penalty after the first six (6) calendar days you make the minimum deposit into your new CD and your deposit has been fully collected. An early withdrawal penalty applies to withdrawals made before the first 6 days. Partial withdrawals before maturity, including interest withdrawals, are not permitted. If you want to withdraw funds before maturity, you must close your No Penalty CD. No Penalty CDs automatically renew without the no penalty feature to a 12 month CD. You cannot renew an existing CD into a No Penalty CD. A No Penalty CD is only available for new No Penalty CD accounts. If you want to change your existing CD to a No Penalty CD, you must first close your existing CD and then open a new No Penalty CD.

• **Step Up CD**: Available for a 30 month term with the step up feature for the first term only, and interest paid monthly. The Step Up CD has 3 fixed interest rates for each period during the term beginning with Months 1 through 10, Months 11 through 20, and Months 21 through 30. Step Up CDs automatically renew without the step up feature to a 30 month CD. You cannot renew an existing CD to a new Step Up CD. A Step Up CD is only available for new Step Up CD accounts. If you want to change your existing CD to a Step Up CD, you must first close your existing CD and then open a new Step Up CD.

Minimum Balance
The minimum balance required to open a Certificate of Deposit account is $500. We may offer promotions, from time to time, which may require a different account opening balance. No additional deposits are permitted during the term. A CD account will automatically be closed after 20 consecutive calendar days with a zero balance. Citi reserves the right to close the CD if the balance falls below any applicable minimum balance requirement. We will notify you that we closed your account if required by law.

Monthly Service Fee
There is no monthly service fee for a Certificate of Deposit.

Linking of CD accounts in an account package
The balances in other Citibank accounts that are linked to the account will not be included in the balance calculation for rate determination of your Certificate of Deposit account. The balances in your Certificate of Deposit account may contribute to the balances of eligible Citibank account packages for the purposes of package fee determination.
Check Writing
Certificates of Deposit do not offer check writing.

APYs and Interest Rates
Annual Percentage Yield (APY) as used in this document is a percentage rate reflecting the total amount of interest paid on an account, based on the interest rate compounded daily for a period of one year assuming no fees, additional deposits or withdrawals, and the interest rate remains the same for the entire year. “Interest Rate” is the annual interest paid represented as a percentage assuming no change in rate and does not reflect compounding.

Annual Percentage Yields and interest rates for CDs are determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time without notice before a term begins for a new account and renewal. Interest rates are fixed for the CD term. The APY for a Step Up CD is a Composite APY based on 3 fixed interest rates during the term for Months 1 through 10, Months 11 through 20, and Months 21 through 30. The APY on your CD assumes interest will remain on deposit in the CD account until maturity. A withdrawal will reduce earnings. For current APYs and interest rates, please visit citi.com or the Citi Mobile App, call CitiPhone Banking® or stop by your nearest Citibank branch.

For a new CD, the APY and interest rate is based on the CD type, CD term, account balance, and applicable promotion at account opening. For a renewing CD, the APY and interest rate will be the APY and interest rate in effect on the CD renewal date for the CD term and account balance. When the APY is based on account balance, the applicable balance range will be used to determine your APY and interest rate; account balance may not be a factor for all CD terms. Citi may assign the same APY and interest rate to more than one balance range. Please refer to your applicable Rate Sheet. Balance ranges include:

- $0 – $9,999.99
- $10,000 - $24,999.99
- $25,000 – $49,999.99
- $50,000 – $99,999.99
- $100,000 – $499,999.99
- $500,000 - $999,999.99
- $1,000,000+

Every CD account is assigned to a Rate Region at account opening, which is identified on the Rate Sheet provided at account opening. Citi reserves the right to apply an APY and interest rate based on the account’s Rate Region, apply different APYs and interest rates for different Rate Regions, and assign the APY and interest rate applicable to a Rate Region based on one or more of the following: CD type, CD term, account balance, and applicable promotion. Please refer to your applicable Rate Sheet to learn which factor(s) affect the APY and interest rate applicable to your Rate Region.

When Interest Begins to Accrue
Interest begins to accrue as of the calendar day you open your CD account.

Interest Compounding and Crediting
Interest is compounded daily starting as of the calendar day you open your CD account, for the actual number of days your money is on deposit. Interest is computed using a 365-day year except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366-day basis.

All CDs are available with the monthly interest feature. CD terms of one year or less also are available with the interest at maturity feature. The No Penalty CD is only available with the monthly interest feature. When you select the interest at maturity feature, interest is credited on the Maturity Date. When you select the monthly interest feature, interest is credited to your account after the close of business on the last Business Day of each month, and on the Maturity Date. Interest is paid up to but not including the Maturity Date. If you open your CD or your CD renews during the last week of any month, interest from the new CD opening date or CD renewal date to the end of the month may be included with the interest for the first full month after the CD is opened or renewed. If the end of the month occurs during the Grace Period, interest accrued during the Grace Period will be included in the next month’s interest for renewed CDs. If the CD account is closed before maturity, the interest minus any applicable early withdrawal penalty will be reflected in the closeout balance.
Interest Calculation Method
We use the daily balance method to calculate interest. This method applies a daily periodic rate to the balance in the account each day.

Interest Withdrawal
You may withdraw interest before maturity after it has been credited to your CD account without an early withdrawal penalty. You may request to have credited interest deposited to another account you have with us or sent to you in the form of a check. When your CD automatically renews and after the grace period, interest will be added to your principal balance and will no longer be available for withdrawal without penalty. No Penalty CDs do not allow partial withdrawals before maturity, including interest withdrawals.

The APY on your CD assumes interest will remain on deposit in the CD account until maturity. A withdrawal will reduce earnings.

Automatic Renewal and Grace Period
Your CD will automatically renew at maturity for the same CD term at the APY and interest rate in effect on the Maturity Date which is the renewal date, unless: (1) you change your CD term, or (2) the same term is not available and we notify you that your CD term is changing. Account promotions will not apply to renewing CDs, unless specifically stated otherwise.

If you do not want your CD to automatically renew, you can make changes during the Grace Period. The Grace Period begins on the day after the Maturity Date and is up to 7-calendar days. If the last day of the Grace Period is a non-Business Day (a weekend or bank holiday), the Grace Period ends on the last Business Day before the non-Business Day (the Grace Period End Date). During the Grace Period you can change your CD term, deposit additional funds, or withdraw funds without paying an early withdrawal penalty. If you change your term, make a deposit, or withdraw funds during the Grace Period: (a) the Grace Period will end that day, your renewed CD will have a new opening date which is your renewal date, your renewed CD will have a new Maturity Date, and you will not be able to make any changes without penalty until the new Maturity Date; (b) we will pay interest from the Maturity Date until the day before your new opening date (but not more than 7-calendar days) at the interest rate in effect on the Maturity Date; and (c) your renewed CD will be assigned the APY and interest rate in effect on your new opening date which is your CD renewal date.

Your account number will not change when your CD renews.

Early Withdrawal Penalties
Citibank will impose a substantial penalty if you withdraw any amount from the principal before the Maturity Date. It may be necessary to deduct all or a portion of the penalty from the principal amount of the deposit. Early withdrawal penalties are calculated on the amount of the principal withdrawn. A 90-day simple interest penalty will apply for CD terms of 1 year or less, and a 180-day simple interest penalty will apply for CD terms greater than one year. There is no early withdrawal penalty if the account owner dies or is declared legally incompetent.

The No Penalty CD allows withdrawal of your full balance and interest without penalty after the first six (6) calendar days you make the minimum deposit into your new CD account and your qualifying deposit has been fully collected. A No Penalty CD withdrawal made during the first 6 days will result in an early withdrawal penalty. A No Penalty CD does not allow partial withdrawals before maturity, including interest withdrawals.

EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 4, 2023

AMENDMENT:
Effective April 4, 2023, the Citi Savings Account is amended to include the following paragraphs under the section “Account Features”:

Eligibility
New Citi Savings accounts opened by Tax Certified customers in a physical branch (or with a physical branch employee by phone - including video calls) (“New Citi Savings” account) will receive a “Promotional Rate” during Offer Periods if they fulfill Required Activities. Please view your Citi Savings New Account Rate Offer sheet to learn the promotional rate, minimum balance to receive the promotional rate, and whether you opened your New Citi Savings account during an Offer Period.
• The following savings and checking accounts do not qualify for the Citi Savings New Account Rate Offer: Citi Accelerate Savings, Citi Miles Ahead Savings, savings and checking accounts that are fiduciary, estate, business, retirement (IRAs, SEPs, CESAs, money purchase pension plans and profit-sharing plans), and savings and checking accounts held in the International Personal Bank, Citi Alliance, and Citi Private Bank. Savings and checking accounts owned by living trust accounts qualify, but other savings accounts held in trust accounts do not qualify for the promotional rate.

• “Tax Certified” customers must complete the following requirements: U.S. persons must furnish or have a valid IRS Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) on file with Citibank, and foreign individuals must furnish or have a valid IRS Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting (Individuals) on file with Citibank. Accounts subject to backup withholding do not qualify for this offer.

Required Activities
First, deposit at least the “Minimum Balance” in New-to-Citibank Funds into your New Savings Account within 10 Business Days of account opening. See the Rate Sheet provided. We will check your “On Deposit” balance in New-to-Citibank Funds on the 11th Business Day after you open your new Savings Account to determine if you meet the Minimum Balance and will continue to earn the Promotional Interest Rate.

• “New-to-Citibank Funds” are funds deposited from accounts external to Citibank, N.A. and deposited: using Zelle®, domestic ACH transfer, Direct Deposit, checks drawn on banks other than Citibank N.A. or wire transfer. Direct Deposits are electronic deposits through the Automated Clearing House (ACH) Network of payroll, pension, social security, government benefits and other payments to your checking or savings account. Cash deposits, Citi Global Transfers, Citi debit cards, transfers between Citibank accounts (other than as described above), international ACH transfers, funds from CitiBusiness accounts, Mobile Check Deposits, and payments and deposits via person-to-person transfer services such as Apple Pay, PayPal®, and Venmo (except Zelle®) do not qualify as New-to-Citibank Funds, or Direct Deposits, for this Promotional Rate.

• You can deposit the Minimum Balance into a Citibank “Checking Account” in the same package if 1) the New-to-Citibank Funds are deposited within 10 days of opening the Savings Account, 2) the Checking Account is in the same package as the Savings Account, and 3) you transfer the New-to-Citibank Funds directly from the Checking Account into the Savings Account within 10 days of opening the Savings Account. Checking account restrictions apply. See Eligibility.

Second, maintain your Minimum Balance. For three (3) months after opening your Savings Account, you will receive the Promotional Interest Rate each day you maintain at least the Minimum Balance in your Savings Account, but please understand if your Balance drops below the Minimum Balance, your Promotional Interest Rate will expire, and your New Savings Account will receive the current (“Standard”) Interest Rate regardless of Balance. Please see the APYs and Interest Rates for this Offer chart in the Rate Sheet for the APYs applicable to your account.

Promotional Interest Rate Expiration. Once the Promotional Interest Rate expires, it cannot be reinstated, and your New Savings Account will be subject to the Standard Interest Rate in effect at that time. Your APY and Promotional Interest Rate will expire on the earliest of:

• Three (3) months after the date your Savings account is opened

• The date your Savings Account has earned the maximum amount of interest from the Promotional Interest Rate, see Maximum Interest Earned in the Rate Sheet or

• Any time after (10) Business Days from the time your account was opened, when your Balance drops below the Minimum Balance to receive the Promotional Interest Rate, as described in the Rate Sheet

Annual Percentage Yield (APY)
Annual Percentage Yield (APY), as used for the Promotional Rate, is a percentage rate reflecting the total amount of interest paid on an account, based on the combination of the Promotional Interest Rate with the current/ Standard Interest Rate that will apply after the Promotional Interest Rate expires, compounded daily for a period of one year assuming no fees, additional deposits or withdrawals, and the current/Standard Interest Rate remains the same for the rest of the one year period. The APY assumes the Promotional Interest Rate expires three (3) months after the account is opened or when the Maximum Interest Earned is reached, whichever is earlier.

Savings account rates are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion, can change before and after account opening without notice, and may affect the actual amount of interest earned. Fees could reduce earnings. Your Rate Region, Banking Package, Account Balance, and the Citi Savings New Account Offer will determine the APY for your Savings Account. The Rate Sheet provided at the time of account opening will identify your account’s Rate Region.
Please review your Client Manual - Consumer Accounts and Marketplace Addendum for account information. For current APYs and standard interest rates applicable to Savings accounts, please visit a Citibank branch or call 1-888-CITIBANK to speak to a banker.

Multiple Offers
Every Savings Account an eligible customer opens that meets Required Activities can participate in the Promotional Rate. Each New Savings Accounts can only be used for this New Account Rate once per Offer Period.

Important Tax Information: Interest received will be reported to the IRS as interest paid to the first titled owner on the account, in the year received, as required by applicable law. Interest received by U.S. Persons will be reported on IRS Form 1099-INT for the year received. Interest received by non-U.S. Persons will be reported on IRS Form 1042-S for the year received. Customer is responsible for applicable taxes and consulting a tax advisor. Citi is not a tax advisor.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Citibank, N.A. its affiliates, and its employees are not in the business of providing tax or legal advice to any taxpayer outside of Citibank, N.A. and its affiliates. This document is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used or relied upon, by any such taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding tax penalties. Any such taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer’s particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

**EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 1, 2023**

AMENDMENT REGARDING THE ELIMINATION OF THE ABILITY TO SEND DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL CITIBANK® GLOBAL TRANSFERS (CGTS) AND CANCELLING INTERNATIONAL CGTS AT CITIBANK ATMS.

Between June 1 and June 23, 2023, Citi will phase out the following features at Citibank ATMs: ability to send domestic and international Citibank® Global Transfers (CGTs) and to cancel international CGTs. Therefore, these features may be unavailable during this time and will be unavailable after June 23, 2023. You may continue to use the CGT service via Citibank® Online or Citi Mobile®.

As a result, the Citibank® Global Transfer Service Limits for Account-to-Account Transfer (transfer limits are stated in U.S. dollars) chart within the “Citigold Private Client” section of the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following revised chart:

**Citibank® Global Transfer Service Limits for Account-to-Account Transfers (transfer limits are stated in U.S. dollars):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Package or Tier</th>
<th>Citibank® Online</th>
<th>Citi Mobile®</th>
<th>Proprietary Citibank ATM*</th>
<th>Weekly Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Private Client Tier</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold® Account Package</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Service will be fully discontinued as of June 23, 2023.

**EFFECTIVE DATE: MAY 21, 2023**

AMENDMENT:
Effective May 21, 2023, the following footnote is deleted in its entirety from the “Notes to the Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” section of the Marketplace Addendum:

2 Fee for first order of Citibank® Account Package standard checkbook is waived.

**EFFECTIVE: FEBRUARY 28, 2023**

AMENDMENT:
Effective February 28, 2023, the following change is made to the Marketplace Addendum:

The second paragraph in “Overview” within the “Basic Banking Package” section of the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety.
AMENDMENT:
Effective February 28, 2023, the following change is made to the Marketplace Addendum:

The section titled “Basic Savings” within the “Basic Banking Package” section of the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Basic Account Package with a Savings Account
The following fees and charges apply to a Basic Account Package that contains a savings account without a checking account when they are not otherwise waived:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average Monthly Savings Balance</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $500</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AMENDMENT:
Effective February 28, 2023, the following change is made to the Marketplace Addendum:

The section titled “Overview” within the “Access Account Package” section of the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Access Account Package
Overview
An Access Account Package can consist of a Regular Checking account that does not offer a check writing feature and/or a Citi Savings account, Citi Accelerate Savings account, or Citibank Savings Plus Account, which can be linked for pricing and statement purposes. No other products are eligible for this package.

Only a checkless Regular Checking account, Citi Savings Account, or Citi Accelerate Savings account may be opened in an Access Account Package. With the Access Account Package you can utilize benefits such as electronic bill payment, Citibank® Banking Card and Citibank® Global Transfer Service.

• Checks cannot be ordered for any account in an Access Account Package.
• The Access Account Package is designed so that certain transactions in a checkless Regular Checking or savings account in an Access Account Package will not be authorized.
• A Deposited Check Returned Unpaid, a fee of $12 will continue to be assessed, as well as all other applicable account fees and charges.

A new Checking Plus® (variable rate) line of credit cannot be linked to the Access Account Package for overdraft protection. This includes situations where an existing Access Account holder may have previously had a linked Checking Plus account that was subsequently closed.

Existing checkless Regular Checking accounts with a linked Checking Plus® line of credit will continue to retain their linked Checking Plus line of credit as well as access to the Safety Check overdraft protection service.

Checks cannot be ordered or written on checkless Regular Checking accounts or savings accounts in an Access Account Package. Any transactions to a checkless Regular Checking account or savings account in an Access Account Package that involve a check, including written checks, check by phone or third-party authorizations that come through as a check will not be honored.

Checks should not be ordered from any source for a checkless Regular Checking account or savings account in an Access Account Package. When providing account and routing numbers to merchants to make a payment, (whether in person, electronically or over the phone) you need to ensure that the merchant is using the ACH (Automated Clearing House) system to process the transaction as an electronic debit, as ACH is an accepted form of payment for these account types. If the merchant processes a payment as a check, the check will be rejected and not paid. You may be charged a fee by the merchant if this happens.
EFFECTIVE: FEBRUARY 28, 2023

AMENDMENT:
Effective February 28, 2023, the following change is made to the Marketplace Addendum:

The section titled “Access Savings” within the “Access Account Package” section of the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Access Account Package with a Savings Account
The following fees and charges apply to an Access Account Package that contains a savings account without a Regular Checking account when they are not otherwise waived:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average Monthly Savings Balance</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $500</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnotes

42 When not linked to a checkless Regular Checking account, savings or money market account balances for the calendar month prior to the end of the monthly statement period will be used to determine your Average Savings Balance and, therefore, your fee, which will appear as a charge on the statement you receive for the next monthly period.

43 If a savings account is linked to a checkless Regular Checking account, there is no separate monthly service fee for the savings account, regardless of account balance, unless the checkless Regular Checking account is closed.

44 Citibank customers can get cash; get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank® ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs.

45 Fees charged to you by other institutions for transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.

EFFECTIVE: FEBRUARY 28, 2023

AMENDMENT:
Effective February 28, 2023, the following change is made to the Marketplace Addendum:

The section titled “Fees” within the “Access Account Package” section of the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Fees
The applicable Access Account Package monthly service fee is determined by whether you have a checkless Regular Checking account only, a savings account only or have linked checkless Regular Checking account and savings accounts in one Access Account Package.

For checkless Regular Checking, the monthly service fee of $10.00 may be waived in any month in which you complete any of the following Qualifying Transactions during the statement period: one Enhanced Direct Deposit credited to a checkless Regular Checking or savings account in an Access Account Package OR one Qualifying Bill Payment posted to checkless Regular Checking OR, if you maintain $1,500 or more in combined average monthly deposit balances for the calendar month that ends prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period. (NOTE: The combined average monthly balance of $1,500 or more applies to all deposit accounts that are open in the month prior to the statement period.)

For savings accounts, the $4.50 monthly service fee can only be waived if you maintain $500 or more in combined average savings or money market account balances for the calendar month that ends prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period.

When an Access Account Package has a checkless Regular Checking account and an savings account, the Access Account Package Checking monthly service fee will be charged for both accounts together, subject to being waived for any month in which the Qualifying Transactions specified above are completed during the statement period, or in which the combined average monthly balance in qualifying linked deposit accounts is $1,500 or more for the calendar
month that ends prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period. There is no separate savings account monthly service fee for a savings or money market account when it is linked to a checkless Regular Checking account in an Access Account Package.

EFFECTIVE: DECEMBER 13, 2022

AMENDMENT:
Effective December 13, 2022, the Citibank® Student Account Package section is deleted in its entirety from the “Discontinued Products, Services, and Features” section of the Marketplace Addendum.

EFFECTIVE: IMMEDIATELY

AMENDMENT:
Effective Immediately, the following change is made to the Marketplace Addendum:
All references to TTY: 1-800-945-0258 is replaced with “We accept 711 or other Relay Service”

EFFECTIVE DATE: IMMEDIATELY

AMENDMENT:
Effective Immediately, the following change is made to the Marketplace Addendum:
The “Certificate of Deposit” section under “Information About Specific Accounts” within the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Certificates of Deposit

Account Features
Citibank offers a variety of Certificates of Deposits (CDs):
• 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 Month CDs with monthly interest or interest at Maturity
• 1 year CD with monthly interest or interest at Maturity
• 13, 14, 15, 18, and 30-Month CDs, and 2 year, 3 year, 4 year, and 5 year CDs with monthly interest
• Step Up CD – 30 months CD with monthly interest
• No Penalty CD – 12 month CD with monthly interest.

All of our certificates are time deposits
With a time deposit, you agree to leave your funds in the account for a specific period, called the term. The last day of the term is called the Maturity Date. The Maturity Date is the first day on which you may withdraw funds without paying an early withdrawal penalty, explained below.

Minimum Opening Deposit
The minimum balance required to open a Certificate of Deposit account is $500. We may offer promotional CD terms and rates, from time to time, which may require a different account opening balance. No additional deposits are permitted during the term of the account. We reserve the right to close the account if the account balance falls below the minimum balance. Certificate of Deposit accounts that maintain a zero balance will automatically close after 20 days.

Step Up CD
A Step Up CD is only available for a 30-month term. Upon maturity, your CD will automatically renew for the same term but at the APY and interest rate currently being offered, unless you request a change during the 7-calendar day Grace Period, or the CD rate or term is no longer offered. The 7-calendar day Grace Period starts the day after your Maturity Date during which you can make changes, deposits or withdrawals from your CD (the Grace Period). You cannot renew an existing Step Up CD to a new Step Up CD. If you make changes to the CD term, change the CD product type, make a deposit or make a withdrawal before the end of the Grace Period, the Grace Period will end on that day and a new Opening Date and Maturity Date will apply, after which any changes made before the new Maturity Date will incur a penalty. A 30-month CD will renew at the interest rate and APY in effect on the Maturity Date, except that your renewed CD will not be a Step Up CD and will not have the step up feature. If the term of your maturing CD is no longer offered, your CD may be renewed at the next greater term.
No Penalty CD
A No Penalty CD is only available for a 12-month term. With a No Penalty CD, you may withdraw your full balance and interest at any time without incurring any penalty fees after the first six (6) calendar days you make the minimum deposit into your new CD account and your deposit has been fully collected. Withdrawals made before the stated period will result in an early withdrawal penalty. Partial withdrawals are not permitted. Upon Maturity, your CD will automatically renew for the same term but at the APY and interest rate currently being offered, unless you request a change during the seven (7) calendar day Grace Period, or the CD rate or term is no longer offered. The seven (7) calendar day Grace Period starts the day after your Maturity Date during which you can make changes, deposits or withdrawals from your CD (the Grace Period). You cannot renew an existing No Penalty CD to a new No Penalty CD. If you make changes to the CD term, change the CD product type, make a deposit or make a withdrawal before the end of the Grace Period, the Grace Period will end on that day and a new Opening Date and Maturity Date will apply, after which any changes made before the new Maturity Date will incur a penalty (except for a new No Penalty CD that allows full withdrawals six (6) calendar days after deposit). A 12-month CD will renew at the interest rate and APY in effect on the Maturity Date, except that your renewed CD will not have the no penalty feature. If the term of your maturing CD is no longer offered, your CD may be renewed at the next greater term.

Rate Information
The interest rate and Annual Percentage Yield (APY) for all new and renewing CDs are fixed for the term of the CD, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion, and can change before CD opening and renewal. The Composite APY for a new Step Up CD is based on a fixed initial interest rate for the first ten month period and the increased interest rates for the second and third succeeding ten month periods. For all new CDs, the interest rate and APY are based on the CD type and CD term as disclosed on the applicable rate sheet delivered when your CD is opened. For a renewing CD, the interest rate and APY will be based on the rates in effect for the CD term on the date your CD renews. Citi reserves the right to apply an APY and interest rate to your new or renewing CD based on one or more of the following: Rate Region, Account Package, CD Balance Range, and Applicable Promotion.

CD Balance Ranges for Interest Rate Calculations

$0 – $9,999.99
$10,000 – $24,999.99
$25,000 – $49,999.99
$50,000 – $99,999.99
$100,000 – $499,999.99
$500,000 – $999,999.99
$1,000,000+

We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following:

• Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address)
• Account Balance
• Account Package Type
• Applicable Promotion

Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.

Automatic Renewal and Grace Period
Unless we receive other instructions, all CDs will renew automatically at Maturity for the same term. The renewal CD will be for the same term, but at the interest rate in effect on the date your CD renews. If the same term is not available, your CD may renew for the next nearest term. There is up to a 7-calendar day Grace Period after the Maturity Date. If the last day of the Grace Period is a non-Business Day (a weekend or bank holiday), then the Grace Period ends on the last Business Day before that non-Business Day. During the Grace Period you can change your term, deposit additional funds or withdraw funds without paying an early withdrawal penalty. However, if you change your term, make a deposit or withdrawal: (1) the Grace Period will end that day, your Opening Date will reset and become your CD renewal date, and a new Maturity Date will apply, after which you will no longer be able to make any changes until the next Maturity Date without incurring a penalty and (2) we will pay interest from the Maturity Date until the day before your new Opening Date (but not more than 7-calendar days) at the interest rate then in effect on the Maturity Date.
Interest Withdrawal
You may withdraw interest from your Certificate of Deposit at any time during the term after it has been credited without an early withdrawal penalty. You may request to have credited interest deposited to another account you have with us or sent to you in the form of a check. If your account renews automatically, after the grace period your interest will be added to your principal balance and will no longer be available for withdrawal without penalty.

The Annual Percentage Yield (APY) on your account assumes interest will remain on deposit until Maturity. A withdrawal will reduce earnings.

Fees
There is no separate monthly service fee for a Certificate of Deposit.

Linking
The balances in other Citibank accounts that are linked to the account will not be included in the balance calculation for rate determination of your Certificate of Deposit account. The balances in your Certificate of Deposit account may contribute to the balances of eligible Citibank account packages for the purposes of package fee determination.

If you change the term of the CD during the grace period, the rate for the renewal term will be determined based on the rate sheet in effect on the date of CD renewal.

Interest Calculation Method, Compounding and Crediting
Citibank uses the daily balance method to calculate the interest on CDs. This method applies a daily periodic rate to the balance in the account each day. Interest is compounded daily starting on the Business Day when the account is opened, and is credited monthly (except on CDs with the interest at Maturity feature, where interest is credited to the account on the Maturity Date). All CDs are offered with a monthly interest feature. CDs with terms of one year or less are also available with an interest at Maturity feature. Interest is computed on a 365-day year for the actual number of days your money is on deposit. Interest may be computed using a 366-day year for leap years. Interest is credited to your account after the close of business on the last Business Day of the month for all CDs. Interest is paid up to but not including the Maturity Date. If you open your CD, or if your CD renews, during the last week of any month, interest from the date opened/renewed to the end of the month may be included in the interest payment for the first full month after the CD is opened or renewed.

When Interest Begins to Accrue
Interest begins to accrue on the Business Day you open your account or on the day your CD renews (Please see the Client Manual — Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day.”)

Early Withdrawal Penalties
Except for a No Penalty CD, when you open a Certificate of Deposit, you agree to keep the principal on deposit with Citibank for the term you have selected. Citibank will impose a substantial penalty if you withdraw any principal before the Maturity Date. It may be necessary to deduct all or a portion of the penalty from the principal amount of the deposit. Early withdrawal penalties are calculated on the amount of the principal withdrawn. In all markets, a 90-day simple interest penalty will apply for terms of 1 year or less, and a 180-day simple interest penalty will apply for terms greater than one year. Except for a No Penalty CD, you may withdraw interest from your CD at any time during the term after it has been credited without an early withdrawal penalty. Partial withdrawals of principal are subject to early withdrawal penalties. There is no early withdrawal penalty if the account owner dies or is declared legally incompetent.

EFFECTIVE: NOVEMBER 3, 2022

AMENDMENT:
Effective November 3, 2022, the “Discontinued Products, Services, and Features” section of the Marketplace Addendum is amended to include Citibank® Savings Plus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discontinued Products, Services, and Features</th>
<th>Discontinued Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citi Elevate℠ Account Package</td>
<td>July 18, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest Checking</td>
<td>July 18, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigold Interest Checking</td>
<td>July 18, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank® Student Account Package</td>
<td>January 16, 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discontinued Products, Services, and Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discontinued Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 23, 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note the below accounts were converted to the Citibank® Savings Plus account on the noted Discontinued Date

- Money Market Plus
- Ultimate Savings
- Preferred Money Market
- Insured Money Market
- Day-to-Day Savings in Citi Private Bank, Citigold, Citigold Private Client, Citi Priority, Citibank Account, and Access Account Packages
- Day-to-Day Savings in Basic Banking Package in all states except New York
- Day-to-Day Savings in Basic Banking Package in New York state only

The following disclosures apply to customers who opened accounts (or enrolled, as applicable) in the following products, services, or features before the applicable Discontinued Date.

Citibank® Savings Plus Account

Account Features
Your Citibank® Savings Plus account is a money market account that gives you the ability to earn short-term market rates in an FDIC-insured account. It also provides the convenience of account access through ATMs, Citibank® Online, Citi Mobile® or through CitiPhone Banking®, our automated telephone service. The Citibank® Savings Plus account can be linked to any account package.

Check Writing
The Citibank® Savings Plus account offers check writing in all packages except an Access Account Package. Any check transactions on a Citibank® Savings Plus account, in the Access Account Package that involve a check, including written checks, check by phone or third party authorizations that come through as a check transaction will not be honored.

Minimum Balance Requirement
There is a minimum balance of $100 to maintain the Citibank® Savings Plus account. We reserve the right to close the account if the account balance falls below the minimum balance.

Interest Rates
The interest rates for the Citibank® Savings Plus account are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time. For current interest rates and Annual Percentage Yields, please call CitiPhone Banking at 1-800-627-3999 or stop by your nearest Citibank branch.

When Interest Begins to Accrue
Non-Cash items, such as checks, deposited to a money market account begin to earn interest on the date Citibank receives credit for the funds. This date will be no later than the second Business Day after the Business Day the check deposit is received. A cash deposit begins to earn interest on the Business Day the cash deposit is received. (“Business Day” means any day of the week that is not a Saturday, Sunday or bank holiday. Non-Business Days are considered part of the following Business Day.)

Fees
There is no separate Monthly Service Fee for the Citibank® Savings Plus account. A Citibank® Savings Plus account must be in a package and is subject to the applicable monthly service fee and non-Citibank ATM fees of the applicable account package as disclosed in the “Information About Account Packages” section of the MarketPlace Addendum. Citibank® Savings Plus accounts converted from an existing money market on April 15, 2022, will be in the same package as the existing money market before account conversion and, except as provided in this notice, will be subject to the same monthly service and non-Citibank ATM fees, and all other fees, of the applicable account package.
Uniform Transfers to Minors Accounts (UTMA), also known as Custodial accounts, will not be charged a monthly service fee for money market accounts when the beneficiary is younger than 18 years of age and the UTMA is the sole account in a Basic Banking Package or a Citibank® Account Package. An UTMA with a beneficiary 18 years of age or older, or in any other account or package type regardless of age, will be subject to the terms and conditions of their package including fees and minimum balance requirements for fee waivers.

**Interest Calculation Method and Rate Information**

We use the daily balance method to calculate the interest on Citibank® Savings Plus accounts. This method uses the daily balance of all deposited funds in your account on which we have received credit to determine the applicable interest rate tier for each day of the statement period. This method may cause a change in the amount of interest you earn depending on the daily balance changes in your account.

Rates on variable accounts may change. We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following: Residential/Home (not mailing) Address, Rate Region, Account Balance, Account Package Type.

**Account Balance Ranges for Rate Calculations:**

- $0 – $9,999.99
- $10,000 – $24,999.99
- $25,000 – $49,999.99
- $50,000 – $99,999.99
- $100,000 – $499,999.99
- $500,000 – $999,999.99
- $1,000,000+

Please refer to the rate sheet for additional rate information.

The principal in the account is reduced based upon the transaction date when a withdrawal or other debit transaction occurs, which is not always the same as the posting date. The principal balance on which interest is calculated may not be the same as that appearing on your periodic statement if there have been intervening transactions.

**Interest Compounding and Crediting**

Interest is compounded daily for the actual number of days your money is on deposit and is credited to your account monthly. Interest is computed using a 365-day year, except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366-day basis.

**Interest Adjustments**

An interest adjustment for a transaction occurring during a statement period may be reflected on your statement in the next statement period rather than in the statement period in which it occurs.

**Linking**

The balances in other Citibank accounts that are linked to the Citibank® Savings Plus account will not be included in the daily balance calculation for the Citibank® Savings Plus account. The balance in the Citibank® Savings Plus account may be linked to contribute to the minimum combined average monthly balance requirements of eligible Citibank account packages.

**Interest on Closed Accounts**

If the account is closed before the end of the monthly statement period, interest will be paid for the number of days the account was open during the period in accordance with daily balance method.
EFFECTIVE: SEPTEMBER 27, 2022

AMENDMENT:
The paragraph titled “Choose an Account Package Right for You” within the “General Information” section of the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Account Packages
At Citibank, we are committed to giving our customers superior service and value by providing you with solutions designed to meet your individual needs. Our various offerings of account packages can help you achieve your financial goals and simplify the way you manage your money.

Now you can keep track of your finances in one place and receive the personalized service and recognition you deserve. Our account packages can provide you with more rewards when you bank with Citibank and certain affiliates. By bringing your deposits together with your investments at Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (“CGMI”) into the same package, or by adding deposit accounts owned by others or owned jointly with you into the same package, you may reduce or even eliminate service fees on some account packages and may be eligible for other rebates and benefits provided today or in the future. For select account types, you may be able to earn better rates on your deposits. You may receive one or more periodic statements that includes all or some of your accounts.

By linking eligible accounts you own with eligible accounts owned by others (including within Account Packages and among different Account Packages), you agree to combine account balances with those other owners for the purposes of determining package balances and total account balances. Total account balances may result in you receiving benefits, rebates, and deeper relationship statuses. If accounts owned by others in the same packages are members of your Immediate Family, you agree to combine balances in eligible accounts that you own with those Immediate Family Members, whether held at Citibank or its affiliates. Linking restrictions apply. As of August 21, 2023, clients in the Citigold®, Citigold® Private Client, Citi Priority, Citibank®, Basic Banking, Access, Citi ElevateSM, and Citi Miles AheadSM Banking Packages will no longer be able to establish new account links between accounts they own or through Household Linking of Account Packages.

INVESTMENT PRODUCTS: NOT FDIC INSURED • NO BANK GUARANTEE • MAY LOSE VALUE

EFFECTIVE DATE: IMMEDIATELY

AMENDMENT:
Effective Immediately, the following change is made to the Marketplace Addendum:

Footnote 7 to the “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” chart within the Marketplace Addendum has been deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7 We will apply a foreign exchange fee equal to 3% of the transaction amount (including credit and reversals) for each international debit card purchase or ATM withdrawal transaction (including those at Proprietary Citibank ATMs) made in a currency other than U.S. Dollars when the transaction is conducted outside the 50 United States and its territories. Fee is waived for Citigold, Citi Priority, Citi Private Bank, and International Personal Bank U.S. accounts.

EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 19, 2022

AMENDMENT TO ELIMINATE THE OVERDRAFT FEE, RETURNED ITEM/INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FEE, AND OVERDRAFT PROTECTION TRANSFER FEE
Effective Sunday June 19, 2022, your account will no longer be assessed an overdraft fee, a returned item/insufficient funds fee, or an overdraft protection transfer fee. The last day an account will be assessed any of these fees is June 18, 2022 for transactions posting to your account balance on June 16, 2022.

1. “Overdraft Protection Services” section is added to the “Citigold, Citi Priority Account Package, Citi Elevate Account Package, Citibank Account Package, Basic Banking Package, Citi Miles AheadSM Banking Package, and Citibank Student Account Package sections of the Marketplace Addendum as follows:
Overdraft Protection Services

The Safety Check service is available for this banking package. Upon application and subject to credit approval, a Checking Plus® (variable rate) Line of Credit for overdraft protection can be linked to the checking account.

2. The following sentence is deleted in its entirety from the Citi Miles AheadSM Banking Package section of the Marketplace Addendum

The $10 Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee for the Safety Check service will be assessed based on the account package of your checking account.

3. The “Overdraft Protection” section of the Marketplace Addendum is deleted in its entirety.

4. The following service fee rows from the “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” chart in the Marketplace Addendum are deleted in their entirety:
   - Row titled “Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee for Safety Check”
   - Row titled “Overdrafts and Returned Items”
   - Row titled “Returned Item (Unpaid)”

5. The following paragraph is added above the chart in the “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” section of the Marketplace Addendum:

Deposit accounts are subject to service, transaction or other fees not covered by the Monthly Service Fee. For a complete list of applicable fees by product and banking package, please view the chart below. Please also carefully review any fee disclosures provided at the time of a transaction or when a service is provided, such as when you open a Safe Deposit Box or order checks.

6. The following footnotes are deleted in their entirety from the “Notes to the Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” section of the Marketplace Addendum:

   8 An Overdraft fee may be assessed when your account is in overdrawn status after transactions post at the end of the day. A Returned Item fee may be assessed when a check or item is returned unpaid due to insufficient/unavailable funds in your account. Overdraft fees and Returned Item fees, in any combination, will not be assessed more than four (4) times per day. An Overdraft fee may also be charged whenever a transaction, including a service fee or charge, is deducted from your account and either causes your account to be overdrawn or increases the amount by which your account is overdrawn. For more information, please refer to the “Insufficient Account Balances” and “Overdrawing Your Account” sections of the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts.

   12 We will charge an Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee once for each day we transfer money to cover an overdraft from a Safety Check Contributing Account. The Overdraft Protection Transfer Fee will be charged to the account that receives the transfer. This fee is waived for Citi ElevateSM and Access Account Packages.

7. The following footnote is revised to remove the following: Returned Item (Unpaid) is described on your bank statement as: Returned Check/NSF Fee.

   10 Copy of Cancelled Checks is described on your bank statement as: Fee for Photocopying. Expedited Domestic Delivery of Replacement Debit Card is described on your bank statement as: Expedited Card Fee. Foreign Currency Exchange fee is described on your bank statement as: Foreign Currency Fee. Foreign Exchange Fee is described on your bank statement as: Foreign Transaction Fee. Miscellaneous Copies is described on your bank statement as: Fee for Photocopying. Fee for Pin Mailer: Domestic Expedite is described on your bank statement as: Fee for PIN Mailer. Fee for Pin Mailer: International Expedited is described on your bank statement as: Fee – International Express PIN

EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 18, 2022

AMENDMENT TO THE CITI PRIORITY ACCOUNT PACKAGE SECTION OF THE MARKETPLACE ADDENDUM:

Effective July 18, 2022, the minimum combined average monthly balance range to avoid a $30 monthly service fee for the Citi Priority Account Package will be reduced from $50,000 to $30,000.
As a result, the Combined Average Monthly Balance Range chart is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combined Average Monthly Balance Range¹⁴</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee¹⁵</th>
<th>Per Check Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $30,000</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30,000 or more of Deposit, Retirement account and Investments</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹⁴ Combined average monthly balances for the calendar month prior to the last Business Day of your monthly statement period will be used to determine fees which will appear as a charge on the statement you receive for the next monthly period.

¹⁵ Fees charged to you by other institutions for your transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.

**EFFECTIVE: JULY 18, 2022**

**AMENDMENT:**
Exclude all references of “Interest Checking” in the Citibank Account Package, Citi Priority Account Package, and Citigold Account Package for accounts opened on or after July 18, 2022. “Regular Checking” is the only checking account offered in the Citibank Account Package, Citi Priority Account Package and Citigold Account Package for accounts opened on or after July 18, 2022.

If a customer owns an existing Interest Checking account at the time their existing Citibank Account Package or Citi Priority Package is converted to the Citigold Account Package or Citigold Private Client, their Interest Checking account will be converted to Citigold Interest Checking.

If a customer owns an existing Citigold Interest Checking account at the time their existing Citigold Account Package or Citigold Private Client is converted to the Citi Priority Account Package or Citibank Account Package, their Citigold Interest Checking account will be converted to Interest Checking.

**EFFECTIVE: JULY 18, 2022**

**AMENDMENT:**
Citibank will no longer offer customers the ability to apply to open new Citi Elevate Account Packages, new Interest Checking accounts, and new Citigold Interest Checking accounts.

The following sections are removed in their entirety and placed in the “Discontinued Products, Services, and Features” section of the *Marketplace Addendum*.

- Citi Elevate Account Package section
- Interest Checking section
- Citigold Interest Checking section
- The Citibank® Student Account Package section

**EFFECTIVE: JULY 18, 2022**

**AMENDMENT:**
Citibank is adding a new section to the *Marketplace Addendum* entitled “Discontinued Products, Services, and Features” which will read as follows:

**Discontinued Products, Services, and Features**

Customers no longer have the ability to apply to open new accounts (or enroll, as applicable) in the following products, services, and features as of the Discontinued Date:
Discontinued Products, Services, and Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discontinued Date</th>
<th>Discontinued Products, Services, and Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 18, 2022</td>
<td>Citi Elevate^{SM} Account Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interest Checking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Citigold Interest Checking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16, 2016</td>
<td>Citibank^{®} Student Account Package</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following disclosures apply to customers who opened accounts (or enrolled, as applicable) in the following products, services, or features before the applicable Discontinued Date.

**Citi Elevate^{SM} Account Package**

**Overview**

The Citi Elevate Account Package is a “digital” banking package with electronic delivery of statements and other legal notices and communications instead of through the U.S. Mail. Clients must provide consent to “paperless” statements and register for online access through Citi^{®} Online or the Citi Mobile^{®} App in order to view and keep copies of statements and other legal notices and communications. Clients cannot withdraw their consent to electronic delivery of statements and other legal notices and communications with this account package but may instead transfer their checking account and other linked accounts to a different account package in order to receive statements and other legal notices through the U.S. Mail.

The Citi Elevate Account Package may contain an Interest Checking account or a Citi Accelerate Savings account. Your Monthly Service Fees are based upon which accounts you maintain as specified in the description of Fees below. For Citi Elevate Account Packages opened prior to July 18, 2022, only one Interest Checking account can be included in any Citi Elevate Account Package. In addition to the Interest Checking account, the Citi Elevate Account Package may include more than one of the following accounts in the below chart.

Effective July 18, 2022, requests to open a Citi Accelerate Savings account in an existing Citi Elevate Account Package will be opened in a Basic Banking Package and subject to the terms of that package. Effective July 18, 2022, requests to open a Certificate of Deposit in an existing Citi Elevate Account Package will be opened in a Citibank Account Package and subject to the terms of that package.

**Deposit Accounts**

| Citi Accelerate Savings Account, Certificates of Deposit |

**Retirement Accounts**

| IRAs and Roth IRAs, CGMI IRAs and Roth IRAs |

**Investments**\(^{16}\)

| Investments held in your Linked Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI) Accounts\(^{17}\), and annuity positions shown on Linked CGMI Account Statements\(^{18}\) |

**INVESTMENT AND INSURANCE PRODUCTS:**

- NOT FDIC INSURED • NOT A BANK DEPOSIT • NOT INSURED BY ANY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY • NO BANK GUARANTEE • MAY LOSE VALUE

When the Citi Elevate Account Package includes an Interest Checking account, the average monthly balance in your Interest Checking account will be used to determine whether or not you will be charged fees for the statement period. Other accounts listed in the above chart will not be used to determine whether or not you will be charged fees for the statement period.

When the Citi Elevate Account Package does not include an Interest Checking account, but has a Citi Accelerate Savings account, the average monthly balance in your Citi Accelerate Savings account will be used to determine whether or not you will be charged fees for the statement period.

Your average monthly balance is available on your statement and may be obtained by calling 1-800-374-9700. Any fees incurred will be charged during the subsequent statement period.
Citi Elevate Account Package with Interest Checking and Other Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interest Checking Average Monthly Balance</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee&lt;sup&gt;20,21&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Reimbursement of Other Bank ATM and ATM Service Provider Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Unlimited Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Unlimited Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Citi Elevate Account Package with only Citi Accelerate Savings Account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average Monthly Balance</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee&lt;sup&gt;20,21&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Reimbursement of Other Bank ATM and ATM Service Provider Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $500</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eligibility
The Citi Elevate Account Package is available for accounts opened prior to July 18, 2022, in select markets for customers with a residential/home (not mailing) address in an Eligible Location who apply online through Citibank<sup>®</sup> Online, the Citi Mobile<sup>®</sup> App, or CitiPhone Banking. “Eligible Locations” include Armed Forces America, U.S. Armed Forces – Europe, Alaska, Alabama, U.S. Armed Forces – Pacific, Arkansas, American Samoa, Arizona, Colorado, Delaware, Georgia, Guam, Hawaii, Iowa, Idaho, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Maine, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Northern Mariana Islands, Mississippi, Montana, North Carolina, North Dakota, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virgin Islands, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin, West Virginia, Wyoming and select markets in Florida and Illinois.

Conversion to Other Banking Packages
Prior to July 18, 2022, clients in an Eligible Location with an existing account package can convert their banking package to a Citi Elevate Account Package but must provide consent to electronic delivery of statements and other legal notices and communications and register for online account access through Citibank<sup>®</sup> Online or the Citi Mobile<sup>®</sup> App.

If a customer owns an existing Interest Checking account at the time their existing Citi Elevate Account Package is converted to the Citigold Account Package or Citigold Private Client, their Interest Checking account will be converted to Citigold Interest Checking. If a customer owns an existing Interest Checking account at the time their existing Citi Elevate Account Package is converted to a package other than the Citigold Account Package or Citigold Private Client, Citi Priority Account Package, or Citibank Account Package, their Interest Checking account will be converted to a Regular Checking account.

The following conversion rules apply to Citi Elevate Account Packages with a linked Citi Accelerate Savings account, certificate of deposit, retirement, or brokerage account when the Interest Checking account is closed:

- Citi Elevate Account Packages with only a Citi Accelerate Savings account will remain in the Citi Elevate Account Package.
- All other Citi Elevate Account Packages with remaining accounts (such as linked Certificate of Deposit, Retirement, or Brokerage Accounts), whether linked to a Citi Accelerate account or not, will convert within 10 business days from the Interest Checking account closure date to the Citibank Account Package and will be subject to terms and conditions of the Citibank Account Package.

Reimbursement of Other Bank ATM Fees
Applies only when the Citi Elevate Package includes an Interest Checking account. Other banks and ATM service providers may charge you a fee when you conduct a Citibank deposit account transaction using their ATMs. You will receive unlimited reimbursements from Citibank for ATM fees charged by other banks in any statement period. Reimbursements for other bank ATM fees may also apply to international ATM transactions. If you are charged a fee for the use of an ATM overseas, please contact us for a full refund.

Overdraft Protection Services
The Safety Check service is available for Citi Elevate Account Package. Upon application and subject to credit approval, a Checking Plus<sup>®</sup> (variable rate) Line of Credit for overdraft protection can be linked to the checking account.

For additional information about the various accounts in this package, please see the sections of this Marketplace Addendum titled “Information About Specific Accounts.”
Interest Checking

Account Features
Interest Checking is an interest bearing account in the Citibank® Account Package, Citi Priority Account Package or the Citi Elevate Account Package.

Interest Rates
The interest rates for Interest Checking are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time. For current interest rates and Annual Percentage Yields, please visit citibank.com, call CitiPhone Banking® at 1-800-627-3999 or stop by your nearest Citibank branch.

When Interest Begins to Accrue
Money deposited to this account at a teller or a Proprietary Citibank ATM before the end of any Business Day (or earlier posted time) begins to earn interest on the day you make the deposit; funds deposited at a Proprietary Citibank ATM after the end of a Business Day (or earlier posted time) or on a non-Business Day earn interest from the next Business Day. (Please see the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day.”)

Interest Calculation Method and Rate Information
We use the daily balance method to calculate the interest on Interest Checking accounts. The daily balance method applies a daily periodic rate to the full amount of principal in the account each day. This method may cause a change in the amount of interest you earn depending on the daily balance changes in your account. We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following:

• Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address)
• Account Balance
• Account Package Type

Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.

Principal Balance Ranges for Interest Rate Calculations:
$0 - $24,999.99
$25,000 - $49,999.99
$50,000+

The principal in the account is reduced based upon the transaction date when a withdrawal or other debit transaction occurs, which is not always the same as the posting date. The principal balance on which interest is calculated may not be the same as that appearing on your periodic statement if there have been intervening transactions.

Interest Compounding and Crediting
Interest is compounded daily for the actual number of days your money is on deposit and is credited to your account monthly. Interest is computed using a 365 day year except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366 day basis.

Interest Adjustments
An interest adjustment for a transaction occurring during a statement period may be reflected on your statement in the next statement period rather than in the statement period in which it occurs.

Interest on Closed Accounts
No interest is paid on the account for the monthly period in which the account is closed.

Fees
There is no separate monthly service fee for an Interest Checking account. When an Interest Checking account is opened, it must be in a package and is subject to the monthly service and non-Citibank ATM fees, as applicable, of its account package as disclosed in the “Information About Account Packages” section of this Addendum.

Citigold® Interest Checking

Account Features
Citigold® Interest Checking is an interest bearing account in the Citigold® Account Package. Citigold Private Client is a relationship status of Citigold.
Interest Rates
The interest rates for the Citigold® Interest Checking account are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time. For current interest rates and Annual Percentage Yields, please visit citibank.com, call CitiPhone Banking® at 1-800-627-3999 or stop by your nearest Citibank branch.

When Interest Begins To Accrue
Money deposited to this account at a teller or a Proprietary Citibank ATM before the end of any Business Day (or earlier posted time) begins to earn interest on the day you make the deposit; funds deposited at a Proprietary Citibank ATM after the end of a Business Day (or earlier posted time) or on a non-Business Day earn interest from the next Business Day. (Please refer to the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day.”)

Interest Calculation Method and Rate Information
We use the daily balance method to calculate the interest on Citigold® Interest Checking accounts. The daily balance method applies a daily periodic rate to the full amount of principal in the account each day. This method may cause a change in the amount of interest you earn depending on the daily balance changes in your account.

We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following:

• Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address)
• Account Balance
• Account Package Type

Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.

Account Balance Ranges for Interest Rate Calculations:
$0 – $24,999.99
$25,000 – $49,999.99
$50,000+

The principal in the account is reduced based upon the transaction date when a withdrawal or other debit transaction occurs, which is not always the same as the posting date. The principal balance on which interest is calculated may not be the same as that appearing on your periodic statement if there have been intervening transactions.

Interest Compounding and Crediting
Interest is compounded daily for the actual number of days your money is on deposit and is credited to your account monthly. Interest is computed using a 365-day year except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366-day basis.

Interest Adjustments
An interest adjustment for a transaction occurring during a statement period may be reflected on your statement in the next statement period rather than in the statement period in which it occurs.

Interest on Closed Accounts
No interest is paid on the account for the monthly period in which the account is closed.

Fees
There is no separate monthly service fee for a Citigold® Interest Checking account. When a Citigold® Interest Checking account is opened, it must be in a Citigold® Account Package and is subject to the applicable monthly service fees for that account package as disclosed in the “Information About Account Packages” section of this Addendum.

EFFECTIVE DATE: IMMEDIATELY

AMENDMENT:
The “Information About Specific Accounts” section of the Marketplace Addendum has been updated to include the below terms for Court Ordered Money Market Accounts.
Court Ordered Money Market Account

Account Features
Court Ordered Money Market (COMMA) accounts are money market accounts subject to a court order. In limited circumstances, applicants may be eligible to apply to open a COMMA account. COMMA accounts can only be opened in a branch in the state in which the court order is issued and proceed through the Special Title account application process which includes providing information about the beneficiary. Please refer to your applicable court order for necessary requirements. COMMA accounts can only be opened in a Citibank® Account Package. COMMA accounts are ineligible for checks unless allowed by the COMMA account's applicable Court Order. COMMA accounts are ineligible for ATM Cards.

Linking
Court Ordered Money Market accounts cannot be linked to other accounts or account packages. In addition, COMMA accounts cannot be Household Linked.

Interest Rates
The interest rates for Court Ordered Money Market Accounts are variable, determined by Citibank at its sole discretion and can change at any time. The interest rate for COMMA accounts will be equal to the highest, non-promotional interest rate available to Citibank branch customers for money market accounts available in the state where the court order is issued, regardless of the account balance or package type. For current interest rates and Annual Percentage Yields, please call CitiPhone Banking® at 1-800-627-3999.

When Interest Begins To Accrue
Non-Cash items, such as checks, deposited to a money market account begin to earn interest on the date Citibank receives credit for the funds. This date will be no later than the second Business Day after the Business Day the check deposit is received. A cash deposit begins to earn interest on the Business Day the cash deposit is received. (Please see the Client Manual – Consumer Accounts for definition of “Business Day.”)

Fees
There is no monthly service fee for COMMA accounts. COMMA accounts are subject to all other fees associated with the Citibank® Account package. Please see in the “Information About Account Packages” section of this Addendum.

Interest Calculation Method and Rate Information
We use the daily balance method to calculate the interest on COMMA accounts. This method uses the daily balance of all deposited funds in your account on which we have received credit to determine the applicable interest rate for each day of the statement period. This method may cause a change in the amount of interest you earn depending on the daily balance changes in your account. The principal in the account is reduced based upon the transaction date when a withdrawal or other debit transaction occurs, which is not always the same as the posting date. The principal balance on which interest is calculated may not be the same as that appearing on your periodic statement if there have been intervening transactions.

Interest rates may vary depending on Rate Region (determined by factors, which may include branch location or home (not mailing) address). Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.

Interest Compounding and Crediting
Interest is compounded daily for the actual number of days your money is on deposit and is credited to your account monthly. Interest is computed using a 365-day year except in leap years when interest may be computed on a 366-day basis.

Interest Adjustments
An interest adjustment for a transaction occurring during a statement period may be reflected on your statement in the next statement period rather than in the statement period in which it occurs.

Interest on Closed Accounts
If the account is closed before the end of the monthly statement period, interest will be paid for the number of days the account was open during the period in accordance with the daily balance method.

EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 18, 2022

AMENDMENT TO THE TERM DIRECT DEPOSIT.
Effective with accounts opened on or after July 18, 2022, all references to Qualifying Direct Deposit in the Access Account section of the Marketplace Addendum are replaced with Enhanced Direct Deposit.
EFFECTIVE APRIL 28, 2022

AMENDMENT:
Effective April 28, 2022, the following fees are waived for accounts in the Citigold® Account Package: the $25 fee for sending outgoing online international wire transfers in U.S. dollars and the $17.50 fee for sending outgoing online domestic wire transfers. “Online” refers to self-service wires sent via Citi® Online or Citi Mobile®.

As a result, the Marketplace Addendum is amended as follows:

Effective April 28, 2022, the Wire Transfer chart under the Citigold section of the Marketplace Addendum is revised as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire Transfers</th>
<th>Citigold® Private Client</th>
<th>Citigold® Account Package</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incoming Domestic and International&lt;sup&gt;7&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Online Domestic&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Domestic – Other Channels&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Online International (U.S. Dollars)&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Online International (Foreign Currency)&lt;sup&gt;10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>Waived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing International – Other Channels&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Waived</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnote number 9 is revised as follows:
<sup>9</sup> “Online” refers to self-service wires sent via Citi® Online or Citi Mobile®.

Footnote number 11 is added and described as follows:
<sup>11</sup> “Other Channels” refers to wire transfers initiated through a branch or assisted by a banker.

Effective, April 28, 2022, the Wire Transfer section of the fee chart titled “Other Fees and Charges for All Accounts” is revised as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Citigold® Private Client</th>
<th>Citigold® Account Package</th>
<th>Citi Priority Account Package</th>
<th>All Other Account Packages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:†&lt;sup&gt;14&lt;/sup&gt; Incoming Domestic and International</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:†&lt;sup&gt;14&lt;/sup&gt; Outgoing Online Domestic&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:†&lt;sup&gt;14&lt;/sup&gt; Outgoing Domestic-Other Channels&lt;sup&gt;16&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:†&lt;sup&gt;14&lt;/sup&gt; Outgoing Online International (U.S. Dollars)&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:†&lt;sup&gt;14&lt;/sup&gt; Outgoing Online International (Foreign Currency)&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfers:†&lt;sup&gt;14&lt;/sup&gt; Outgoing International-Other Channels&lt;sup&gt;16&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>WAIVED</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees and Charges related to specific account types, and specific transactions or activities specified elsewhere are incorporated herein</td>
<td>As specified elsewhere</td>
<td>As specified elsewhere</td>
<td>As specified elsewhere</td>
<td>As specified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnote 11 is revised as follows:
<sup>11</sup> “Online” refers to self-service wires sent via Citi Online or Citi Mobile.

Footnote number 16 is added and described as follows:
<sup>16</sup> “Other Channels” refers to wire transfers initiated through a branch or assisted by a banker.
EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 18, 2022

AMENDMENT TO MINOR ACCOUNTS IN THE BASIC BANKING PACKAGE:
Effective with accounts opened on or after July 18, 2022, there will be no Monthly Service Fee waiver for accounts in the Basic Banking Package when an owner of an account is a minor age 13 to 17.

As a result, effective July 18, 2022, the section in the Marketplace Addendum under Basic Banking Package titled "Minor Accounts – Applicable to accounts opened on or after April 23, 2021" will be deleted in its entirety from the Basic Banking Package section of the Marketplace Addendum.

EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 18, 2022

AMENDMENT TO THE FOLLOWING WITHIN THE BASIC BANKING PACKAGE SECTION OF THE MARKETPLACE ADDENDUM: MONTHLY SERVICE FEE AND NON-CITIBANK ATM FEE WAIVERS FOR CLIENTS AGE 62 AND OVER AND THE TERM DIRECT DEPOSIT.
Effective with accounts opened on or after July 18, 2022, there will be no monthly service fee and non-Citibank ATM fee waivers for clients who are age 62 or over and listed as the first signer on the account. Effective with accounts opened on or after July 18, 2022, the term "Direct Deposit" is replaced with "Enhanced Direct Deposit."

As a result the Regular Checking chart within the Basic Banking Package section is revised as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combined Average Monthly Balance Range</th>
<th>Monthly Service Fee</th>
<th>Non-Citibank ATM Fee</th>
<th>Per Check Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $1,500</td>
<td>$12.00(^{31})</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500 or more</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$2.50 per withdrawal</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{29}\) You can get cash; get information and transfer balances between eligible linked Citibank accounts with no ATM usage fee when you use your Citibank® ATM or Debit Card at ATMs in Citibank branches and Citibank branded ATMs at other locations. Not all ATMs are owned or operated by Citibank. Not all functions are available at all ATMs.

\(^{30}\) Fees charged to you by other institutions for transactions on non-Citibank ATMs are beyond Citibank’s control and are in addition to the fees listed here. If you are charged a fee for the use of a Proprietary Citibank ATM, please contact us for a full refund.

\(^{31}\) The Basic Banking Package Monthly Service Fee is waived if one of the following conditions is met: 1 Enhanced Direct Deposit* is credited to a Regular Checking, savings or money market account in a Basic Banking Package and 1 qualifying Bill Payment** posted to a Regular Checking account in the Basic Banking Package during the statement period

OR

The combined average monthly balance in qualifying linked deposit accounts*** is $1,500 or more for the calendar month prior to the last Business Day of your statement period.

* Enhanced Direct Deposits are Automated Clearing House (ACH) credits, which may include payroll, pension or government payments (such as Social Security) by your employer, or an outside agency.

** Qualifying Bill Payments are individual or recurring bill payments made through CitiPhone Banking® (including bill payments made using Citibank’s Telephone Automated Bill Payment Service and Staff Assisted Bill Payments), Citibank® Online, CitiBusiness® Online and Citi Mobile®. Qualifying Bill Payments do not include payments made by check or internal transfer payments made to accounts of Citibank or its affiliates.

*** Deposit balances may consist of funds held in a Regular Checking, savings or money market account in a Basic Banking Package. The combined average monthly balance of $1,500 or more applies to all accounts that are open in the month prior to the statement period.
EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 1, 2022

AMENDMENT:
We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following: Residential/Home (not mailing) Address, Rate Region, Account Balance, Account Package Type, and Relationship Status of Citigold. As a result the Marketplace Addendum is updated as follows:

A fifth bullet point is added to read “Relationship Status of Citigold” to the below text in the Interest Checking, Citigold® Interest Checking, Citi® Savings Account, Citi® Accelerate Savings Account and Certificates of Deposit sections of the Marketplace Addendum:

We may assign the same interest rate to more than one balance range. Interest rates may vary depending on one or more of the following:
• Residential (not mailing) Address
• Rate Region
• Account Balance
• Account Package Type
• Relationship Status of Citigold

Please refer to your applicable rate sheet.

All other terms and conditions of the Citibank® Client Manual – Consumer Accounts and Marketplace Addendum remain in full force and effect.

Terms, conditions and fees for accounts, products, programs and services are subject to change.
© 2023 Citibank, N.A. Member FDIC. Citi, Citi and Arc Design and other marks used herein are service marks of Citigroup Inc. or its affiliates, used and registered throughout the world. All rights reserved.